SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

189

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ORTHOPTERA

OF

NORTH AMERICA

DESCRIBED PREVIOUS TO 1867.

PREPARED FOR THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

BY

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

WASHINGTON:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
OCTOBER, 1868.

VA1 1523729 (2

This Report upon the present state of knowledge of the Orthoptera of North America and the West Indies, has been prepared by Mr. S. H. Scudder, at the request of this Institution. The work is designed to call attention to a much neglected order of our insects, and to facilitate their study by the student of Entomology.

The Institution proposes at some future time, to publish Monographs of the Orthoptera of this Country, and, in view of this, would be pleased to receive specimens from any quarter which may serve as material for investigation.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

Accepted for Publication, July, 1867.

PREFACE.

In preparing this Catalogue, at the request of the Smithsonian Institution, for the benefit of those who wish to examine our native Orthoptera, I have adopted a purely alphabetical arrangement. The list is not in any sense a synonymical one, involving the expression of personal views, but a hand-book for the student, in which is collected every reference to any species of Orthoptera stated to have been found on the continent of North America or in the West Indies—a groundwork upon which he may erect a superstructure of his own.

It would be difficult to extend its scope and retain uniformity of design without making it a complete synonymical list, scarcely differing from an index to an elaborate monograph, and necessitating nearly all the labor which that would require. Such a monograph I am preparing for the Smithsonian Institution, but the earlier publication and distribution of this list will assist me to obtain material for my purpose, and further the interests of science, by calling attention to this neglected group of insects.

The list furnishes an index to the exact names given to the insects in the original descriptions; if an author has described the same species, at different times, under different generic or specific names, although confessedly synonymous, they will not be found together, but distributed through the book in alphabetical order; so, too, the species of Linné and Fabricius are given under the ancient genera in which these authors placed them and not under the modern ones to which they have since been referred. When an author has used sub-genera, retaining the generic name in connection with the specific, as Burmeister, De Haan and de Saussure have frequently done, the specific will be placed under the generic

name, the name of the sub-genus enclosed in brackets, and under the sub-genus will be found a reference to the genus; for example: under the genus *Phalangopsis* we find the species *gracilipes*, which was referred by Haldeman to the sub-genus *Daihinia*; this is made clear in the following way:—

Phalangopsis.

gracilipes [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *Penn.*

while under the genus *Daihinia*, after the mention of the different species, will be found the words, *See also Phalangopsis.*

Great pains have been taken to give the localities in full and to include in the list all references to such general localities as "America" or "the Indies," even when it was uncertain whether *North* America or the *West* Indies — the field embraced in my scheme — was intended. References to "meridional" America are also included, because authors have frequently embraced in this term Honduras and other parts of Central America. I have excluded every case where no reference to my field was made, even if subsequent investigations proved that the insect occurred within those limits or the name itself suggested the locality. *Œdipoda carolina* presents an exaggerated instance of this kind. Stoll' figured the insect under the name of *Locusta carolina*, but did not state where it was found; this is indicated by the name, but I have omitted reference to it and similar cases, for the sake of making the work strictly one of compilation.

In the sequence of authorities under each specific name, a chronological arrangement has been attempted, but works quoted from a single author will succeed one another.

Finally, to assist the young naturalist in the more ready use of the list, I have added a tabular view of an Orthopteran System, derived mainly from Burmeister's Handbuch der Entomologie, but including only the genera mentioned in this list, I have, however, altered the sequence of the families to what I conceive to be a more natural method.

SAMUEL H. SCUDDER.

Boston Society of Natural History,
Boston, Mass., July, 1867.

AUTHORITIES.

AFZELIUS, A.—Achetæ Guineenses quas consensu exp. Fac. med. Ups. proponunt Adamus Afzelius et Fredericus Wilhelmus Brannius. 4to. Upsaliæ, 1804.

AUDOUIN, J. V., et BRULLE, A.—Histoire naturelle des Insectes, traitant de leur organisation et de leurs mœurs en général; et comprenant leur classification et la description des espèces. Tomes IV–VI, IX. 4 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1834–8. (Orthoptera, Vol. IX, 1835.)

BILLBERG, G. J.—Enumeratio Insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg. 4to. Holmiæ, 1820.

BLANCHARD, E.—*In* Guérin-Méneville, Magazin de Zoologie, Journal destiné à faciliter aux Zoologistes de tous les pays les moyens de publier leurs travaux et les espèces nouvelles ou peu connues qu'ils possèdent. Tome V. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

" Monographie du genre Phoraspis de la famille de Blattiens, précédée de quelques observations sur les Blattes des anciens; *in the* Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Tome VI, 8vo. Paris, 1837.

" Histoire naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères, Nevroptères, Hemiptères, Hymenoptères, Lépidoptères et Diptères; avec une introduction par M. Brullé. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1840–1 (Orthoptera, Vol. III, 1840).

BROWNE P.—The civil and natural history of Jamaica, containing I. an accurate description of that island; its situation and soil; with a brief account of its former and present state, Government, Revenues, Produce and Trade. II, An history of the natural productions, including the various sorts of native fossils, perfect and imperfect vegetables; Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles and Insects; with their properties and uses in Mechanics, Diet and Physic. Illustrated with forty-nine copperplates in which the most

curious productions are represented of their natural sizes and delineated immediately from the objects by George Dionysius Ehret. There are now added complete Linnean Indexes and a large and accurate map of the Island. Fol. London, 1789.

BRUNNER VON WATTENWYL, C.—Orthopterologische Studien. 8vo. Wien, 1861.

" Ditto, *in the* Verhandlungen der k. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien. 8vo. Wien, Jahrgang 1861.

" Nouveau Système des Blattaires. 8vo. Vienne, 1865.

BURMEISTER, H.—Handbuch der Entomologie. Band II, Abtheil. II, Gymnognatha; erste Hälfte, Orthoptera. 8vo. Berlin, 1838. See also Germar, E. F.

" Audinet-Servillo, Histoire naturelle des Orthoptères. Paris, 1839. 8. verglichen mit H. Burmeister, Handbuch d. Entomologie. II Bd. II Abth. 1 Hälfte (vulgo Orthoptera). Berlin, 1838. 8. vom Vorfasser des Letzteren; *in* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. II. Bd. 8vo. Leipzig, 1840.

CATESBY, M. — The natural history of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, containing the figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects and Plants, etc. Together with observations on the air, soil and waters, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, root, etc. 2 vols. Fol. London, 1743. 2d Edition, London, 1754. See also Mortimer, C.

CHARPENTIER, T. DE—Orthoptera descripta et depicta. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1841–5.

" Bemerkungen zu A. A. H. Liehtensteins Abhandlungen über die Mantis-Arten in den Transactions of the Linnean Society. Vol. VI. Lond., 1802; *in* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. Bd. V. 8vo. Leipzig, 1844.

DALLAS, W. S.—Insecta; *in* Gunther, The Record of Zoological Literature. Vol. I (1864). 8vo. London, 1865.

DALMAN, J. W.—Analecta Entomologica. 4to. Holmiæ, 1823.

DE GEER, C.—Mémoires pour servir a l'histoire des Insectes. 7 Tom. 4to. Stockholm, 1752–78 (Orthoptera, Tome III, 1773).

DE HAAN, W.—Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Orthoptera; *in the* Verhandeliogen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche overzeesche Bezittingen door de Leden der natuurkuundige Commissie in Indie en andere Schrijvers. Uitgegeven door C. J. Temminck. Fol. Leiden, 1839–44. (Orthoptera, 1842.)

DOHRN, W. L. H.—Die Dermapteren von Mexico; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. Jahrgang 23. 8vo. Stettin, 1862.

" Versuch einer Monographie der Dermapteren; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. Jahrgang 24–26. 8vo. Stettin, 1863–5.

DOUBLEDAY, E.—Communications on the Natural History of North

America; *in the* Entomological Magazine. Vol. V. 8vo. London, 1838.

DRURY, D.—Illustrations of Natural History, wherein are exhibited upwards of two hundred and forty figures of exotic insects, according to their different genera; very few of which have hitherto been figured by any author, being engraved and colored from nature, with the greatest accuracy, and under the author's own inspection; with a particular description of each insect. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1770–82. See also Panzer, G. W. F., and Westwood, J. O.

DUNCAN, J.—Introduction to Entomology; comprehending a general view of the metamorphoses, internal structure, anatomy, physiology, and systematic arrangement of the various orders, and a tabular view of the whole class of Insects. 8vo. London, 1840. (Jardine's Naturalists' Library, Entomology, Vol. I.)

EMMONS, E.—Agriculture of New York; comprising an account of the classification, composition and distribution of the soils and rocks, and of the climate and agricultural productions of the State; together with descriptions of the more common and injurious species of insects. Vol. V. 4to. Albany, 1854.

ERICHSON, W. F.—Bericht über die Leistungen in der Entomologie; *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Jahrgang III. 8vo. Berlin, 1836.

" Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen in der Entomologie. 10 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1838–47. See also Gerstaecker, C. E. A., and Schaum, H. R.

" Ditto, *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo. Berlin.

FABRICIUS, J. C.—Systema Entomologiæ sistens Insectorum classes, ordines genera species, adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. 8vo. Flensburgi et Lipsiæ, 1775.

" Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosis adjectis observationibus, adumbrationibus. 2 vols. 8vo. Hamburgi et Kilonii, 1781.

" Mantissa Insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adjectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. 2 vols. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1787.

" Entomologia Systematica emendata et aucta, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 4 vols. in 7. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1792–4 (Orthoptera, Tom. II, 1793).

" Epitome Entomologiæ Fabricianæ sive Nomenclator Entomologicus emendatus sistens Fabriciani systematis cum Linneano comparationem adjectis characteribus ordinum et generum, speciebus novis aliorum entomologorum insectorum habitationibus nominibus germanorum francogallorum anglorum cum indicibus et

bibliotheca fabriciana. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1797. Editio nova. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1810.

FABRICIUS, J. C.—Supplementum Entomologiæ systematicæ. 8vo. Hafniæ, 1798.

F(ARGEAU), A. S.—*in* Ferrussac, Bulletin des Sciences naturelles et de Géologie. 2e Section du Bulletin universel publié par la Société pour la propagation des connaissances scientifiques et industrielles. Tom. XVII. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

FELTON, S.—An account of a singular species of Wasp and Locust; *in the* Philosophical Transactions, giving some account of the present undertakings, studies and labours of the ingenious in many considerable parts of the world. Vol. LIV. 4to. London, 1764.

FISCHER VON WALDHEIM, G.—Sur les Spectres ou Phasmides; *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome X. 8vo. Moscou, 1837.

" Locustarum quædam genera aptera novo examini submissa; *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome XII. 8vo. Moscou, 1839.

" Index Orthopterorum societati traditorum. 8vo. Moscou, 1846.

" Ditto, *in the* Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Tome XIX. 8vo. Moscou, 1846.

FISCHER, L. H.—Orthoptera Europæa. 4to. Lipsiæ, 1853.

FITCH, A.—List of Noxious Insects; *in the* American Journal of Agriculture and Science, conducted by Dr. E. Emmons and A. Osborn. Vol. VI. 8vo. New York, 1847.

" Third Report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York; *in the* Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society. Vol. XVI, for 1856. 8vo. Albany, 1856.

" Third, fourth and fifth Reports on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York, made to the State Agricultural Society, pursuant to an annual appropriation for that purpose from the Legislature of the State. 8vo. Albany, 1859.

" Eighth Report on the noxious and other insects of the State of New York; *in the* Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society. Vol. XXII, for 1862. 8vo. Albany, 1863.

" Sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth Reports on the noxious, beneficial and other insects of the State of New York, made to the State Agricultural Society, pursuant to an annual appropriation for this purpose from the Legislature of thu State. 8vo. Albany, 1865.

FLOR, G.—*In* von Sivers, Ueber Madeira und die Antillen nach Mittelamerica. 8vo. Leipzig, 1861.

GERMAR, E. F.—*In* Germar, Magazin der Entomologie. T. III. 8vo. Halle, 1818.

" *In* Burmeister, Handbuch der Entomologie.

GERMAR, E. F.—*In* Germar, Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. Tom. I. 8vo. Leipzig, 1839.

GERSTAECKER, C. E. A.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie. 11 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1853–65. See also Erichson, W. F. and Schaum, H. R.

" Ditto, *in* Wiegmann und Tröschel, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo. Berlin, 1855–65.

" Ueber die Locustinen-Gattung Grillacris; *in* Wiegmann, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Bd. XXVI. 8vo. Berlin, 1860.

" Sepastus und Phyllosceytus, zwei Käferänliche Gryllodengattungen; *in the* Entomologische Zeitung, herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin. 24 Jahrgang. 8vo. Stettin, 1863.

" *In* Peters, W. C. H., nnd Carus, J. V., Handbuch der Zoologie. Zweiter Band, Arthropoden, bearbeitet von A. Gerstaecker. 8vo. Leipzig, 1863.

GIRARD, C.—Appendix F. Zoology. Orthopterous Insects; *in* Marcy, R. B., assisted by McClellan, G. B., Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852. 8vo. Washington, 1853. Executive [Document] No. 54, 32d Congress, 2d Session. Robert Armstrong, public printer, 1853.

" The same, Executive Document, 33d Congress, 1st Session, Senate. Beverly Tucker, Senate Printer, 1854.

GMELIN, J. F.—Caroli a Linné Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. III Tomi in 10 vols. 8vo. Lipsiæ, 1788–93. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, Pars IV, 1788.)

" Ditto, X Tomi. 8vo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1789–96. (Orthoptera, Tom. IV, 1789.)

GOSSE, P. H.—The Canadian Naturalist; a series of conversations on the natural history of Lower Canada. 12mo. London, 1840.

" Letters from Alabama (U. S.) chiefly relating to natural history. 16mo. London, 1859.

GOEZE, J. A. E.—Entomologische Beiträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. 3 vols. in 5. 8vo. Leipzig, 1777–81. (Orthoptera, T. II, 1778.)

" Des Herrn Baron Karl de Geer Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Insecten aus dem Französichen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen herausgegeben von J. A. E. Göze. 7 vols. in 8. 4to. Nürnberg, 1778–83 (Orthoptera, T. III, 1780.)

GRAY, G. R.—Synopsis of the species of insects belonging to the family of Phasmidæ. 8vo. London, 1835.

GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E.—Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou representations d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non encore figurées de chaque genre

d'animaux; pouvant servir d'Atlas à tous les traités de Zoologie. Insectes. 8vo. Paris, 1829–38.

GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, F. E.—*In* Sagra, Ramon de la, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Text 8vo, planches folio. Paris, 1857.

GUILDING, L.—The natural history of Phasma cornutum, and the description of a new species of Ascalaphus; *in the* Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Vol. XIII. 4to. London, 1822.

HAHN, C. W.—Icones Orthopterorum. 4to. Nürnberg, 1836.

HALDEMAN, S. S.—Remarks on the Insects of Mexico; *in the* American Journal of Science and Arts. 2d Series. Vol. V. 8vo. New Haven, 1848.

" History of Phalangopsis, a genus of Orthoptera, with three new species, two of which form a subgenus; *in the* Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Vol. II. 8vo. Boston, 1850.

" Appendix C. Insects; *in* Stansbury, H., Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnoisance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1852. (Another edition with same title printed by order of House of Representatives of the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1853.)

" Description of some new species of Insects, with observations on described species; *in the* Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. VI. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

HARRIS, T. W.—A Catalogue of the Animals and Plants in Massachusetts. VIII. Insects; *in* Hitchcock, E., Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany and Zoölogy of Massachusetts. Made and published by order of the government of that State. 8vo. Amherst, 1833.

" Ditto, *in* Hitchcock, Report, &c. 2d edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. Amherst, 1835.

" Ditto, *in* Hitchcock, Catalogues of the Animals and Plants of Massachusetts, with a copious index. 8vo. Amherst, 1835.

" Article Locust; *in the* Encyclopædia Americana. Vol. VIII. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1835. Boston, 1856.

" A Report on the Insects of Massachusetts injurious to vegetation, published agreeably to an order of the Legislature, by the Commissioners on the Zoölogical Survey of the State. 8vo. Cambridge, 1841. (Another impression of the same, printed at the charge of the Author, entitled: A Treatise on some of the Insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. 8vo. Cambridge, 1842.)

HARRIS, T. W.—A Treatise on some of the Insects of New England which are injurious to vegetation. Second edition. 8vo. Boston, 1852.

" A Treatise on some of the Insects injurious to vegetation. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1862 (posthumous).

" *In* Scudder, S. H., Materials for a Monograph of the North American Orthoptera (posthumous).

HERBST, J. F. W.—Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses meiner Insectensammlung. Zweyte Classe; *in* Fuessly, Archiv der Insectengeschichte. Heft 7 und 8. 4to. Zürich, 1786.

JAEGER, B.—The life of North American Insects; illustrated by numerous colored engravings and narratives. 8vo. Providence, 1854.

" The life of North American Insects. Assisted by H. C. Preston, M. D., with numerous illustrations from specimens in the cabinet of the author. 12mo. New York, 1859.

JOHNSTONE, J. C.—*In the* Transactions of the Entomological Society of London. Vol. II. 8vo. London, 1837.

JONES, J. M.—The Naturalist in Bermuda. A sketch of the geology, zoology and botany of that remarkable group of islands. 8vo. London, 1859.

KALM, P.—Travels into North America, containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manner of its inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects; translated into English by J. R. Forster, enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history, and some additional notes. 3 vols. 8vo. 1770–1. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, 1771.)

" Ditto, *in* Pinkerton, J., a general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world, many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. Vol. XIII. 4to. London, 1812.

KIRBY, W.—Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America, containing descriptions of the objects of natural history, collected by John Richardson on the late northern land expeditions under command of Captain Sir John Franklin. 4 vols. Part fourth and last. The Insects. 4to. London, 1837.

KIRBY, W., AND SPENCE, W.—An Introduction to Entomology, or Elements of the Natural History of Insects. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 3d Edition, 1818–26.

" Ditto, 7th Edition. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1856.

LAMARCK, J. B. P. V. DE—Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent;

précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels do l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels; enfin l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la Zoologie. 7 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1815–22. (Orthoptera, Vol. IV, 1817.)

LAMARCK, J.B.P.V. DE—Ditto, 2e édition, revue et augmentée do notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichis jusqu'à ce jour par MM. G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne-Edwards. 11 Tom. 8vo. Paris, 1835–45. (Orthoptera, Tom. IV, 1835.)

" Ditto, 3e Edition. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1837–9. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, 1839.)

LATREILLE, P. A.—Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite aux œuvres de Leclerc de Buffon et partie du cours complet d'Histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini. 14 vols. 8vo. 1802–5. (Orthoptera, Vol. XII, 1804.)

" Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. 4 vols. 8vo. Parisiis et Argentoral, 1806–9. (Orthoptera, Tom. III, 1807.)

" *In* Humboldt, A. de, et Bonpland, A., Recueil d'observations do zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans un voyage aux tropiques dans les années 1799–1804. 2 vols. Fol. Paris, 1811–32.

" *In* Cuvier, G., Le Règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Tome III. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

" Ditto, 2e Édition. Tome V. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

" Ditto, Édition accompagnée de planches gravées représentant les types de tous les genres, les caractères distinctifs des divers groupes et les modifications de structure sur lesquelles repose cette classification, par une réunion de disciples de Cuvier. MM. Audouin, Blanchard, Deshayes, Alcide D'Orbigny, Doyère, Dugès, Duvernoy, Laurillard, Milne-Edwards, Roulin et Valenciennes. Insectes. Tome III. Roy. 8vo. Paris. No date. See also Guérin-Méneville, F. E., and Westwood, J. O.

" Ditto, American Edition, translated from the French, with notes and additions by H. M'Murtrie. 4 vols. 8vo. New York, 1831.

LEACH, W. E.—Article Entomology; *in the* New Edinburgh Encyclopædia. Vol. IX. 4to. Edinburgh, 1830.

" Ditto, American Edition. Vol. VIII. 4to. Philadelphia, 1816.

LEFEBVRE, A.—*In* Serville, Histoire naturelle des Insectes Orthoptères.

LEIDY, J.—On the anatomy of Spectrum femoratum Say; *in the* Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

" *In the* Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. V. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

LHERMINIER, F. J.—Observations sur les habitudes des insectes de la Gaudeloupe; *in the* Annales de la Société entomologique de France. Tome VI. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

LICHTENSTEIN, A. A. H.—A dissertation on two natural genera, hitherto confounded under the name of Mantis; *in the* Transactions of the Linnean Society. Vol. VI. 4to. London, 1802.

LINNÉ, C. VON—Museum Adolphi Frederici Regis Suecorum etc. in quo animalia rariora imprimis et exotica: Quadrupedia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes, describuntur et determinantur latine et suetice cum iconibus. Fol. Holmiae, 1754.

" Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decim reformata. 2 Tom. Holmiae, 1758–9. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, 1758.)

Ditto, Editio duodecim reformata. 3 Tom. 8vo. Holmiae, 1766–7. (Orthoptera, Tom. II, 1767.)

Ditto, Editio decima tertia ad editionem duodecimam reformatam Holmiensam. 3 Tom. in 4 vols. 8vo. Vindobonae. 1767–70. (Orthoptera, Tom. I, 1767.)

See also Gmelin, J. F., Goeze, F. A. E., Turton, W., Villers, C. de, and Müller, P. L. S.

" Centuria Insectorum rariorum. 4to. Upsaliae, 1763.

" Ditto, *in the* Amœnitates Academicae seu dissertationes physicae, medicae, botanicae antehac seorsim editae nunc collectae et auctae cum tabulis aeneis. Tom. VI. 8vo. Holmae, 1763.

" Museum S. R. M. Ludovicae Ulricae Reginae etc. in quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta et conchylia describuntur et determinantur, prodromi instar editum. 8vo. Holmiae, 1764.

LUCAS, H.—*In the* Annales de la Société entomologique de France. 3e Sér. Tom. IV. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

MACQUART, J.—Catalogue du Musée d'histoire naturelle de la ville de Lille. Animaux invertébrés. 8vo. Lille, 1850.

MARSCHALL, A. F. VON—Decas Orthopterorum novorum; *in the* Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte, herausgegeben von der Direction derselben. Tom. I. 4to. Wien, 1836.

MORTIMER, C.—A continuation of an account of an essay towards a natural history of Carolina and the Bahama Islands, by Mark Catesby, with some extracts out of the tenth set; *in the* Philosophical Transactions. Vol. XLIV. 4to. London, 1748.

" Ditto, with some extracts out of the appendix; *in the* Philosophical Transactions. Vol. XLV. 4to. London, 1748.

MÜLLER, P. L. S.—Des Ritters Carl von Linné vollständiges Natursystem nach der zwölften lateinischen Ausgabe und nach Anleitung des holländischen Houttuynischen Werks mit einer ausführlichen Erklärung. 8vo. 6 Theilen in 9 Bänden. Nürnberg, 1773–6. (Orthoptera, V Theil, 1774.)

NIÉTO, J.—Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'Orthoptère du Mexique. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

" Ditto, *in* Guérin-Méneville, Revue et Magazin de Zoologie pure et appliquée. Recueil mensuel destiné à faciliter aux savants de tous les pays les moyens de publier leurs observations de zoologie pure et appliquée à l'industrie et à l'agriculture, leurs travaux de paléontologie, d'anatomie et de physiologie comparées, et à les tenir au courant des nouvelles découvertes et des progrés de la science. XXe année. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

OKEN, L.—Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte. 3 vols. in 6. 8vo. Leipzig, 1813–26. (Orthoptera, Bd. III, I, 1815.)

" Allgemeine Naturgeschichte für alle Stände. 7 vols. in 14. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1833–43. (Orthoptera, Bd. V, C, 1836.)

" Isis. 4to. Leipzig.

OLIVIER, V. G.—*In the* Encyclopédie méthodique, dictionnaire des insectes. 10 vols. 4to. 1789–1825. (Orthoptera, Vol. IV, 1789; VI, 1791; VII, 1792.)

PACKARD, A. S., JR.—Report on the insects collected on the Penobscot and Alleguash Rivers during August and September, 1861; *in the* Preliminary Report upon the natural history and geology of the State of Maine for 1861, embodied in the Sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Maine Board of Agriculture for 1861. 8vo. Augusta, 1861; also entitled: Sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Maine Board of Agriculture; embracing also the Reports on the Scientific Survey, 1861. 8vo. Augusta, 1861.

" How to collect and observe insects. From the Report of the Maine Scientific Survey for 1862. 8vo. Augusta, 1863.

" Ditto, *in the* Second Annual Report upon the natural history and geology of the State of Maine, 1862. 8vo. Augusta, 1863.

PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS, A. M. F. J.—Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique dans les royaumes d'Oware à Saint Domingue et dans les États-unis pendant les années 1786–97. Fol. Paris, 1805–21.

PALLAS, P. S.—Spicelegia Zoologica quibus novæ imprimis et obscuræ animalium species iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur. Tom. I. 4to. Berolini, 1767–74. Tom. II, fasc. XI–XIII. 4to. Berolini, 1776–79. Tom. I, also entitled: Spicelegia Zoologica, Tomus I. Continens quadrupedium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, molluscorum aliorumque marinorum fasciculos decem. (Orthoptera, Fasc. IX, 1772.)

PANZER, G. W. F.—Rob. Drurys Abbildungen und Beschreibungen exotischen Insecten mit fein illuminirten Kupfertafeln. Aus dem Englisch übersetzt mit vollständiger Synonymie und erläuternden Bemerkungen versehen. 4to. Nürnberg, 1785–88. See also Westwood, J. O.

PERCHERON, A. R.—*In* Guérin-Méneville, F. E., et Percheron, A. R., Genera des Insectes ou exposition détaillée de tous les caractères propres à chacun des genres de cette classe d'animaux. 8vo. Paris, 1835–8.

PERTY, M.—De Insectorum in America meridionali habitantium vitæ genere, moribus ac distributione geographica observationes nonnullae; *in* Delectus animalium articulatorum quæ in itinere per Brasilium annis 1817–20 jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariæ regis augustissime peracto collegerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix et Dr. C. F. Ph. de Martius. Digessit, descripsit, pingenda curavit Dr. Maximilianus Perty, præfatus est et edidit C. F. Ph. de Martius. Fol. Monachii, 1830–34.

RŒMER, J. J.—Genera Insectorum Linnei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata. 4to. Vitoduri, 1789.

SAUSSURE, H. DE — Orthoptera nova americana (Diagnoses préliminaires). Series I–III. 8vo. Paris, 1859–61.

" Ditto, *in* Guérin-Méneville, Revue et Magazin de Zoologie. 8vo. Paris, 1859–61.

" Études sur quelques Orthoptères du Musée de Genève nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus; *in the* Annales de la Société entomologique de France. 4e Série. Tome I. 8vo. Paris, 1861.

" Blattarum novarum species aliquot. 8vo. Paris, 1864.

" Ditto, in Guérin-Méneville, Revue et Magazin de Zoologie. 8vo. Paris, 1864.

" Orthoptères de l'Amérique moyenne. 4to. Genève, 1864. Also entitled: Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle du Mexique des Antilles et des États-unis. 3e et 4e Livraisons. Orthoptères. Blattides. 4to. Genève et Paris, 1864–65.

SAY, T.—*In* Keating, W. H., Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., etc., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824. (Orthoptera, Vol. II. Appendix. Part 1, Natural History. § 1, Zoölogy.)

" Description of new Hemipterous Insects, collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long; *in the* Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. IV. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1825.

" American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North

America; illustrated by colored figures from original drawings executed from nature. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824–8.

SAY, T.—The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America, edited by John L. LeConte, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1859 (posthumous). See also Uhler, P. R.

SCHAUM, H. R.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie. 5 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1850–4. See also Erichson, W. F., and Gerstaecker, C. E. A.

" Ditto, *in* Troschel, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo. Berlin, 1850–54.

SCUDDER, S. H.—On the Genus Rhaphidophora, Serville; with descriptions of four species from the caves of Kentucky, and from the Pacific coast. 8vo. Boston, 1861.

" Ditto, *in the* Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History. Vol. VIII. 8vo. Boston, 1861.

" List of Orthoptera collected on a trip from Assiniboiâ to Cumberland; *in the* Canadian Naturalist and Geologist and Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Montreal. Vol. VII, No. 4. 8vo. Montreal, 1862.

" Materials for a monograph of the North American Orthoptera, including a catalogue of the known New England species; *in the* Boston Journal of Natural History, containing Papers and Communications read to the Boston Society of Natural History. Vol. VII, No. III. 8vo. Boston, 1862. See also Harris, T. W., and Uhler, P. R.

" Remarks on some characteristics of the Insect Fauna of the White Mountains, New Hampshire; *in the* Boston Journal of Natural History. Vol. VII, No. IV. 8vo. Boston, 1863.

SELLS, W.—Entomological Notes; *in the* Transactions of the Entomological Society of London. Vol. III. 8vo. London, 1842.

SERVILLE, J. G. AUDINET.—*In the* Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle par M. M. Audouin, Isid. Bourdon, Ad. Brongiart, DeCandolle, Daudebard de Férussac, A. Desmoulins, Drapiez, Edwards, Flourens, Geoffroy St. Hilaire, A. de Jussieu, Kunth, C. DeLafosse, Lamouroux, Latreille, Lucas fils, Presle-Duplessis, C. Prévost, A. Richard, Thiebaut de Berneaud et Bonj. de Saint Vincent. Ouvrage dirigé par ce dernier collaborateur, et dans lequel on a ajouté pour le porter au niveau de la science, un grand nombre de mots qui n'avaient pu faire de la plupart des dictionnaires antérieurs. Tom. I–XVII. 8vo. Paris, 1822–31. (Orthoptera, T. II, 1822.)

" *In* Ferrussac, Bulletin des Sciences naturelles et de Géologie. Vol. I. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

" Revue méthodique des Orthoptères; *in the* Annales des Sciences naturelles. T. XXII. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

SERVILLE, J. G. AUDINET.—Histoire naturelle des Insectes, Orthoptères. 8vo. Paris, 1839.[1] See also Lefebvre, A.

SHAW, G. and NODDER, P.—Vivarium Naturæ, or the Naturalist's Miscellany. 24 vols. 8vo. London, 1790–1813.

STÅL, C.—Entomologiska Notiser; *in the* Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Academien Förhandlingar. XII Årg., 1855. 8vo. Stockholm, 1856.

" Orthoptera species novas descripsit C. Stål; *in the* Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa omkring Jorden under Befal af C. A. Virgin Åren 1851–3. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser På H. Maj. Konung Oscar den Förstes Befallning utgifna af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, Häft 10, Zoologi, V. (Insekter, 4.) 4to. Stockholm, 1861.

STOLL', C.—Natuurlijke en naar 't Leven naauwkeurig gekleurde Afbeeldingen en Beschryvingen der Spooken, wandelende Bladen, Zabelspringhaanen, Krekels, Treksprinkhaanen en Kakkerlakken in alle vier Deelen der Waereld Europa, Asia, Afrika en America huishoudende, by een verzamelt en beschreeven; also entitled: Representation exactement colorée d'après nature des Spectres, des Mantes, des Sauterelles, des Grillons, des Criquets, et des Blattes qui se trouvent dans les quatre parties du monde, l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique rassemblées et décrites. 4to. Amsterdam, 1787–1813.

SULZER, J. H.—Die Kennzeichen der Insekten nach Anleitung des Ritters Karl Linnaeus durch 24 Kupfertafeln erläutert und mit derselben natürlichen Geschichte begleitet. Mit einer Vorrede des Herrn Johannes Geszners. 4to. Zurich, 1761.

TAYLOR, A. S.—An account of the Grasshoppers and Locusts of America; *in the* Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the Institution for the year 1858. 8vo. Washington, 1859.

THOMAS, C.—*In the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. I. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1862.

" Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois; *in the* Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society, with Reports from County

[1] The Author's proof copy of this work was shown to me in Paris by M. Lucas, of the Jardin des Plantes. The signatures bore the impress of the printer's stamp as follows:—"Imprimerie de Fain. Rue Racine No. 2, 2e Auteur." In the middle of each stamp was written the date at which the impression was sent, showing that the whole work was printed in 1838, between the 20th of July and the 20th of December. The title-page also bore the printed date, 1838.

Burmeister's Handbuch II, II (containing the Orthoptera), has always been granted priority of publication over Serville's Orthoptérès; but while the title-page of that portion of Burmeister's second volume bears the date of 1838, the first half (on the Neuroptera) is dated 1839. These dates compared with the completion of Serville's work late in 1838, seem to throw some doubt upon the priority of authority in the two cases. The time of the actual publication of Burmeister's Orthoptera may perhaps be decided by reference to the periodicals of the day.

Agricultural Societies and kindred Associations. Vol. V. 1861–64. 8vo. Springfield, 1865.

THOMPSON, W.—Notice of the Blind-fish, Cray-fish and Insects from the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; *in the* Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Vol. XIII. 8vo. London, 1844.

THON, T.—Entomologisches Archiv. 2 Bänden. 4to. Jena, 1827–9.

THUNBERG, C. P.—Nägra nya Species af Blattae-slägtet beskrifna; *in the* Kongliga Vetenskaps-Academiens nya Handlingar. Tom. XXXI. 8vo. Stockholm, 1810.

" Descriptio Acridii; *in the* Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Upsaliensis. T. VII. 8vo. Upsaliæ, 1815.

" Hemipterorum maxillosorum genera illustrata; *in the* Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Tome V. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1815.

" Dissertatio entomologica de Hemipteris maxillosis Capensibus. 4to. Upsaliae, 1822.

" Grylli monographia illustrata; *in the* Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. T. IX. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1824.

" Blattarum novae species descriptae; *in the* Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. T. X. 4to. St.-Pétersbourg, 1826.

" Truxalis insecti genus illustratum; *in the* Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Upsaliensis. Tom. IX. Upsaliae, 1827.

TURTON, W.—A general system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals, systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and peculiarities. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of the celebrated Systema Naturae, by Sir Charles Linné, amended and enlarged by the improvements and discoveries of later naturalists and societies, with appropriate copperplates, in seven volumes. 8vo. London, 1800–6. (Orthoptera, Vol. I, 1802.)

" A general system of nature through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables and minerals, systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and peculiarities. By Sir Charles Linné. Translated from Gmelin, Fabricius, Willdenow, etc., together with various modern arrangements and corrections derived from the transactions of the Linnean and other societies, as well as from the classical works of Shaw, Thornton, Abbot, Donovan, Sowerby, Latham, Dillwyn, Lewin, Martyn, Andrews, Lambert, etc., etc., with a life of Linné, appropriate copperplates, and a dictionary, explanatory of the terms which occur in several departments of natural history, in seven

volumes. 8vo. London, 1806. (Orthoptera, Vol. II, which has the additional title, Animal Kingdom, Vol. II. Insects, Part I).

UHLER, P. R.—*In* Say, T., The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Entomology of North America, edited by John L. LeConte, M. D.

" *In* Harris, T. W., A Treatise on some of the insects injurious to vegetation. 3d edition.

" *In* Scudder, S. H., Materials for a Monograph of the North American Orthoptera.

" Orthoptorological contributions; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. II. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.

" *In* Thomas, C., Insects injurious to vegetation in Illinois.

VILLERS, C. DE—Caroli Linnaei Entomologia, faunae succicae descriptionibus aucta; D. D. Scopoli, Geoffroy, De Geer, Fabricii, Schrank, etc., speciebus vel in systemate non enumeratis, vel nuperrime detectis, vel speciebus Galliae australis locupletata, generum specierumque rariorum iconibus ornata. 4 Tomi. 8vo. Lugduni, 1789.

VOIGT, F. S.—Das Thierreich geordnet nach seiner Organisation als Grundlage des Naturgeschichte der Thiere und Einleitung in die vergleichende Anatomie vom Baron von Cuvier. Nach der zweiten vermehrten Ausgabe übersetzt und durch Zusätze erweitert. Bände I–VI. 8vo. Leipzig, 1831–43. (Orthoptera, Band V, 1839.)

WALSH, B. D.—On certain entomological speculations of the New England school of naturalists; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.

" On phytophagic varieties and phytophagic species; *in the* Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia. Vol. III. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1864.

" Grasshoppers and Locusts; *in the* Transactions of the Illinois State Agricultural Society. Vol. V, 1861–64. 8vo. Springfield, 1865.

WEBER, F.—Observntiones Entomologicae, continentes novorum quæ condidit generum characteres et nuper detectarum specierum descriptiones. 8vo. Kiliae, 1801.

WESTWOOD, J. O.—*In* Guérin-Méneville, Magazin de Zoologie. Vol. VII. 8vo. Paris, 1837.

" *In the* Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Part V. 8vo. London, 1837.

" Drury, Dru. Illustrations of Exotic Entomology, containing upwards of six hundred and fifty figures and descriptions of foreign insects, interspersed with remarks and reflections on their nature and properties. A new edition, brought down to the present state of the science, with the systematic characters of

each species, synonyms, indexes, and other additional matter, in 3 vols. 4to. London, 1837–42.

WESTWOOD, J. O.—On Hymenotes, a genus of exotic orthopterous insects; *in the* Magazine of Natural History. 2d series. Vol. III. 8vo. London, 1839.

" An introduction to the modern classification of insects, founded on the natural habits and corresponding organizations of the different families. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839–40. (Orthoptera, Vol. I, 1839.)

" Arcana Entomologica, or illustrations of new, rare and interesting exotic insects. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841–5.

" Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidae. 4to. London, 1859.

" The Animal Kingdom, arranged after its organization, forming a natural history of animals, and an introduction to comparative anatomy, by the late Baron Cuvier. Translated and adapted to the present state of science. New edition with considerable additions, by W. B. Carpenter and J. O. Westwood. Roy. 8vo. London, 1863.

WHITE, A.—*In* Richardson, Sir J., Arctic Searching Expedition through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in search of Sir J. Franklin. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

WILSON, J.—A Treatise on Insects, general and systematic, being the article Entomology from the seventh edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica, with five hundred and forty woodcuts. 4to. Edinburgh, 1835.

" Ditto, *in the* Encyclopædia Britannica. 8th Ed. Vol. IX. 4to. Boston, 1855.

ZIMMERMAN, C.—Zur Naturgeschichte der Mantis Carolina; *in* Erichson, Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Tomo IX. 8vo. Berlin, 1843.

ZINCKEN, J. L. T. F.—*In* Germar, Magazin der Entomologie. Bd. I, Heft II. 8vo. Halle, 1815.

CATALOGUE

OF

NORTH AMERICAN ORTHOPTERA.

Acanthoderus.

adumbratus [Xylodus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Porto Rico.*—[Xylodus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Porto Rico.*

cornutus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 569, *Aus Westindien von St. Thomas.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 351, *Cuba, St. Thomas et Martinique.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 56, *In Insula St. Thomas.* See also *Phasma cornutum.*

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko.*

rosarius WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 56, *America meridionalis?*
See also PHASMA.

Acanthodis.

aquilina SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Indes.*—IB. Orthopt. 451, *Amérique méridionale, Cayenne.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 21, *Amérique méridionale.*

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 206, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

coronata SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Indes.*

Imhoffiana [Calamoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 130, *Mexico.*—[Calamoptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko.*

macrocera FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 506;—IB. 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 171, *Acapulco, Mexico.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 206, *Tellus mexicana.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

specularis SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 151, *Amérique.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 206, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

See also LOCUSTA.

Acanthops.

aztecus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *Mechoacan.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 46, *Mexiko.*

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 46, *Mexiko.*

See also MANTIS.

Acheta.

abbreviata HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 122; Ed. 1852, 133; Ed. 1862, 152, fig. 69, *Massachusetts.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 226;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 82, *Massachusetts.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 143, *New York.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 442, *Illinois.*

arachnoides DUNC. Introd. Entom. 248, pl. vi, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. VII, II, 196;—IB. Bericht, 1840, 52, *Jamaica.*

assimilis FABR. Syst. Entom. 280, *Jamaica.*—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 354, *In Americæ meridionalis insulis.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 29;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Jamaica.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 65, *Ind. occ.* See also *Gryllus assimilis.*

bipunctata ? HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.* See also *Gryllus bipunctatus.*

brevipennis [Gryllotalpa] JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1854, 164, *N. America.*

crucis FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 232;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 32, *Insula St. Crucis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.* See also *Gryllus crucis.*

cylindrica HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

domestica JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1854, 161; Ed. 1859, 115, *N. America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois.*

exigua SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 309;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 238, *Missouri.*

flavipes FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 30, *Insula St. Thomas.* — IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *St. Thomas.* See *Gryllus flavipes.*

gigas ROEM. Gen. Ins. 53, tab. viii, fig. 8, *America.* See also *Gryllus gigas.*

gryllotalpa FABR. Syst. Entom. 279;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 28; — IB. Spec. Ins. I, 353, *In Europæ, Americæ borealis cultis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Eur. Am.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. Ed. 1859, 117, *N. America.* See also *Gryllus gryllotalpa.*

guadeloupensis FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 32, *Guadeloupe.* See also *Gryllus guadeloupensis.*

hospes FABR. Syst. Entom. 281;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 355;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 32;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.* See also *Gryllus hospes.*

marginata THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.*

membranacea WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 91, pl. xliii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras, Musquito Shore.*

minuta FABR. Syst. Entom. 282, *America.* — In. Spec. Ins. I, 355, *In America meridionali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 33;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.* See also *Gryllus minutus.*

monstrosa FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 65, *Ind.*

nigra HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 123; Ed. 1852, 134; Ed. 1862, 152, *Massachusetts.* — ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 222;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 82, *Massachusetts.* — FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 160; 1859, 113, *N. America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois.*

nivea HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582;—IB. [Œcanthus] Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.* — JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 159, pl. v, fig. 26; 1859, 113, fig. 25, *N. America.* See also *Gryllus niveus.*

pennsylvanica UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 152, *Massachusetts.*

servilis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

tripunctata HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

vastatrix AFZEL. Achet. Guin. 15, *Ex Americæ sinu Honduras et litore Muskito, Freetown.*

vittata [Nemobius] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 123; Ed. 1852, 134; Ed. 1862, 153, fig. 70, *Massachusetts.*—[Nemobius] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 226; — IB. Bericht, 1842, 82, *Mass.* — FITCH,

Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 160; 1859, 113, *N. America.*

See also GRYLLUS.

ACHURUM, see TRUXALIS.

ACONTISTES, see MANTIS.

ACRIDA, see GRYLLUS.

Acridium.

alutaceum HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 139; Ed. 1852, 150; Ed. 1862, 173, *Martha's Vineyard.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229; —IB. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 466, *Martha's Vineyard, Conn.*

americanum SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 466, *N. Carolina, Southern States, Florida, Alabama, Texas, Southern Illinois.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 448, 452, *Illinois.*

annulatum OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 235, *Amérique méridionale.*

arenosum [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

bivittatum [Opsomala] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*—[Caloptenus] UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 174, *New England and western sections of the Union.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 449, *Illinois.*

Borckii [Podisma] STÅL. Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 332, *California, San Francisco.*—[Podisma] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 318;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 46, *California.*

carolinum DE GEER, Mém. III, 491, pl. xlvii, figs. 2, 3, *Amérique septentrionale et en particulier la Caroline et la Pensylvanie.*—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 319, tab. xli, figs. 2, 3, *In nordlichen Amerika.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 225, *Amérique septentrionale.*—(carolinianum) PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 147, pl. iv, fig. 6, *Caroline du Sud.*—HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A. Genus Acridium, fig. 3, *America.*—[Œdipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

centurio [Rhomalea] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

clavuligerum [Oxya] SERV. Orthopt. 676, pl. xiv, fig. 11, *Amérique septentrionale.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

coloratum BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom, II, 51, *Amerika.*—SERV. Orthopt. 674, *Une partie de l'Amérique voisine de la Caroline du Sud.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

compressum THUNB. Nov. Act. Upsal. VII, 162, *In insula Jamaica.*—GERM. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. III, 408, *Jamaica.*

cristatum LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 241; 2e Ed. IV, 443; 3e Ed. II, 152, *Amérique méridionale.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 283, *Amérique.*—IB. Orthopt. 650, *Amérique méril-*

ionale, Cayenne principalement.—FISCH. W. Index Orthopt. 15;—IB. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. XIX, II, 480, *Am. Mer.*—FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507; —IB. 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America.*

cubense SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 163, *Cuba.*

cucullatum [Tetrix] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

cyanipes OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Amérique méridionale.*

damnificum SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 164, *America borealis, Tennessee.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Tennessee.*

dentatum DE GEER, Mém. III, 496, pl. xlii, fig. 3, *Indes.*

differentiale UHLER, Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 450, *Illinois.*

discoideum [Œdipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

dux OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 215, pl. exxvi, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale à la baie de Honduras.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 283, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*—FITCH, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—IB. 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America.*—? FLOR, v. Siv. Antill. xii, *Honduras, Senegita.*

ensicornu DE GEER, Mém. III, 499, pl. xlii, fig. 7, *Pensylvanie.*—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 325, Tab. xlii, fig. 7, *Pennsylvanien.*

femorale OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Pennsylvanie.*

femoratum [Caloptenus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

femur rubrum DE GEER, Mém. III, 498, pl. xlii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanie.*—GÖZE, DeGeer, Gesch. Ins. III, 324, tab. xlii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanien.*—HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 141; Ed. 1852, 151; Ed. 1862, 174, *United States.*—[Caloptenus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, pl. ix, fig. 4, *New York.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 174, *United States.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 451, 452, *United States.*

flavofasciatum SERV. Orthopt. 663, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*—HARR. Hitche. Rep. 583, 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

flavovittatum HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 140; Ed. 1852, 151; Ed. 1862, 173, *Massachusetts.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 229;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 147, *New York.*

giganteum [Rhomalea] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

granulatum Kirby, Fauna Bor. Amer. IV, 251, *N. America, Lat.* 65°.—[Tetrix] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika.*—White, Rich. Arct. Search. Exp. II, 360, *Borders of Mackenzie and Slave Rivers, Fort Simpson.*

hemipterum Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 3, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud.*

laterale Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Les isles de l'Amérique méridionale.*—Say, Amer. Entom. pl. v;—Ib. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 10, pl. v, *Georgia, East Florida.*—Thon, Entom. Archiv, I, 41, *Georgien und West-florida.*

Latreillei Fitch, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—Ib. 3d -5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, pl. iii, iv, *Tropical America.*

leucostomum [Locusta] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika.*

lunum Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 216, *Amérique méridionale.*

marginatum Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 229, *Pennsylvanie.*

marginicolle [Opsomala] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

micropterum Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 146, pl. iv, fig. 4, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud.*—[Rhomalea] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt, 144, *Carolina.*—Ib. 151, *Georgia, Carolina.*

Milberti Serv. Orthopt. 649, *Amérique septentrionale.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

miliare Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 218, *Amérique méridionale.*

obliteratum [Œdipoda] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

obscurum Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 632, *Südkarolina.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina, Cuba.*—Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 356, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 467, *Texas.*

olivaceum Serv. Orthopt. 666, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Cuba.*—Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 356, *Cuba, Amérique septentrionale.*

ornatum Say, Amer. Entom. pl. v;—Ib. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 10, pl. v, *Philadelphia.*—Thon, Entom. Archiv, I, 41, *Philadelphia.*—Hald. Amer. Journ. Sc. [2] V, 435, *Chihuahua, Santa Fé.*

oxycephalum [Tetrix] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

pelidnum [Gomphocerus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

phœnicopterum [Œdipoda] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

polymorphum [Tetrix] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

punctipenne [Opsomala] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

purpurascens Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 234, *L'île de la Trinité.*

quadrimaculatum Thunb. Nov. Act. Upsal. VII, 160, *In insula Bartholemi Americes.*—Germ. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. III, 407, *St. Barthelemy.*

rhombeum [Choriphyllum] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144; —[Hymenotes] Ib. Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 165, *Jamaica.*

rubiginosum Harris, Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 467, *Cape Cod, Conn. S. Car. Southern States, Alabama.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

rusticum Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 228, *Les isles de l'Amérique méridionale.*—Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 633, *Nord Amerika.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

Sagrai [Choriphyllum] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Cuba.*

sanguinipes Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—Serv. Orthopt. 670, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

semirubrum Fitch, Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 507;—Ib. 3d-5th Rep. 3d Rep. 172, *Tropical America.*—Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 13;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 162, *In campis mexicanis.*

serratum Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 241; 2e Ed. IV, 443; 3e Ed. II, 152, *Cap de Bonne Espérance, l'Amérique méridionale.*

sordidum [Œdipoda] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

speciosum Burm. Germ. Zeitschr. f. Entom. II, 51, *Amerika.*

spretum Uhler, Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 450, (spretis!) *Illinois.*

sulphureum Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 227, *Amérique septentrionale.*—Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 2, *États unis d'Amérique, Virginie.*—[Œdipoda] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

toltecum Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 14;—Ib. Rev. et. Mag. de Zool. 1861, 163, *Mexico temperata.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

torvum Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

tuberculatum Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 145, pl. iv, fig. 1, *États unis d'Amérique.*

variegatum Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 222, *Amerique méridionale.*

varipes [Opsomala] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

Velasquezii Nieto, Nouv. Orthopt. 2;—Ib. Rev. et. Mag. de Zool. 1857, pl. xii, *Dans les bois des Haciendos, du Potrero et de San*

Francisco, État de Vera Cruz.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 345;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 153, *Vera Cruz.*—LUCAS, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, [3] IV, lxvii, *Mexique, particulièrement les bois des Haciendos, du Potrero et de San Francisco, aux environs de Cordova (État de Vera Cruz).*

verrucosum DE GEER, Mém. III, 486, pl. xl, fig. 6, *Amérique.*—GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 315, tab. xl, fig. 6, *Amerika.*

verruculatum [Locusta] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Noord-Amerika.*

virginianum OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 224, *L'Amérique septentrionale, Virginie.*—[Œdipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

viridifasciatum GÖZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 325, tab. xlii. fig. 6, *Pennsylvanien.*

vitreipenne [Oxya] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 144, *Carolina.*

vittatum PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 146, pl. iv, fig. 5, *A la côte occidentale d'Afrique à St. Dominque et dans les États unis d'Amérique.*

xanthopterum [Œdipoda] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 143, *Tennessee.*

See also GRYLLUS.

Anabrus.

Haldemanii GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, Ed. 1853, 259, pl. xv, figs. 5–8; Ed. 1854, 248, pl. xv, figs. 5–8, *Red River.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Louisiana.*

purpurascens UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 550, *Minnesota, Texas, Washington Territory.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Minnesota, Washington Territory.*

simplex HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, pl. x, fig. 4, *Utah.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 271;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah.*

Anaplecta.

dorsalis BRUNN. Blatt. 63, *Portorico.*

fallax SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et. Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 51, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 66, *Guatemala.*

fulgida SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 50, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 66, *Guatemala.*

Ancistrogaster.

spinax DOHRN, Entom. Zeitschr. Stett. XXIII, 229, taf. i, fig. 1, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

Anisomorpha.

buprestoides GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 19, *Georgia.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 570, *Georgien.*—WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 434, *America.*—IB. Catal. Orthopt. 17, *Georgia.*—UHLER, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 198, *Falls of Niagara, Missouri River.*—IB. Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 146, *Florida and Southern States.* See also *Phasma buprestoides.*

ferruginea GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 18, *Carolina.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 570, *Carolina.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 16, *Carolina, Virginia.* See also *Phasma ferruginea.*

See also PHASMA.

Anophelepis.

Scythrus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 68, pl. ii, fig. 3, *Mexico.*

vittata WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 68, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Mexico.*

Anostostoma.

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 130, *Mons Orizaba, Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Orizaba.*

See also LOCUSTA.

Apterygida.

ruficeps DOHRN, Entom. Zeitschr. Stett. XXIII, 231, *Cordova.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

Arcyptera.

gracilis SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 463, *Maine, Red River Settlements.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

lineata SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 462, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

platyptera SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 463, *New England.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

Bacteria.

Ætolus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, pl. xxii, fig. 3, *Mexico.*

arumatia GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 16, *In India occidentali.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 22, pl. xxiii, fig. 4, *In India occidentali, Guadeloupe.*

azteca [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Littus mexicanum.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Mexiko.*

baculus [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *America.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 48, *Amerika.*

bicornis GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 16, *In India occidentali.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Westindien und Surinam.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 23, *In America australi et India occidentali.*

calamus SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *D'Amérique.*—GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *In insula St. Crucis, Surinam, Brazil.* See also *Phasma calamus.*

calcarata BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Mexiko.* See also *Phasma calcaratum.*

Clinteria WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, pl. xxv, fig. 9, *Am. merid.*

cornuta [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 128, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko.*

crudelis WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 24, *In India occidentali.*

cubaensis WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 26, *Cuba.* See also *Phasma cubaense.*

Dryas WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, *St. Domingo.*

faunus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *Am. merid.*

ferula SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *Guadeloupe.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 564, *Westindien.*

filiformis SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 64, *L'Amérique méridionale.*—GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 22, *In Indiæ occidentalis insulis.*

gracilis WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *La Guayra.*

Haita WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 25, pl. xxv, figs. 5, 6, *St. Domingo.*

linearis ?GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 17, *In India occidentali.*—WESTW. Drury, Ins. I, 123, pl. ii, fig. 3, *Antigua.*—IB. Catal. Orthopt. 21, *In India occidentali, Antigua.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Westindien, Portorico und St. Thomas.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 350, *Antilles.*— GOSSE, Alab. 275, *Alabama.* See also *Phasma lineare.*

mexicana WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 25, *Mexico.* See also *Phasma mexicanum.*

rosaria PERCH. Guér. et Perch. Gen. Ins. 5e Livr. No. 3, pl. v, *L'Amérique méridionale.?*

Sayii [Bacunculus] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 566, *Nordamerika von Pennsylvanien bis Südkarolina.*—CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. vi, *America septentrionalis.*

spinosa BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *St. Domingo von Prinzenhafen.*

striata BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Mexiko.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 28, *Mexico.* See also *Phasma striatum.*

tolteca [Bacunculus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Montes mexicani.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko.*

tridens BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 567, *Mexiko von Oaxaka.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 27, *Mexiko, Oaxaca.* See also *Phasma tridens.*

See also PHASMA.

Bacunculus.

femoratus UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 146, *United States east of the Mississippi.*

Sayi THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. 441, *Illinois.*

See also BACTERIA.

Batrachidea.

carinata SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 479, *Massachusetts.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

cristata SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 478, *Mass. Me. N. H. Conn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

Blabera.

atropos SERV. Orthopt. 77, *Saint Domingue.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 233, *Les Antilles, Cuba et la côte chaude du Mexique.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 375, tab. xii, fig. 55, *Jamaique, Venezuela, Colombie, Brésil.* See also *Blatta atropa.*

craniipes BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Kuba.*

cubensis SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 29;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 347, *Cuba.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 236, *Les Antilles, Cuba.*

deplanata SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 30;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 348, *Antillae.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 250, *Les Antilles, Cuba.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 572, *W. Indies.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 431;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 125, *Antillen.*

discoidalis Serv. Orthopt. 76, pl. i, fig. 6, *Saint Domingue.*

ferruginea Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 41, *Mexique.*—Brunn. Blatt. 377, *Mexique, Acapulco.*

fraterna Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 241, *L'Amerique du Sud (les Antilles, Cuba?).*

fumigata Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 244, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, ii, 348;—Ib. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba.*—Brunn. Blatt. 381, *Havane.*

fusca Brunn. Blatt. 376, *Brésil, Chile, Cuba.*

gigantea Fisch. Orthopt. Europ. 118, *In America meridionali degens cum navibus ex India occidentali in Angliam advecta est.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 236, *L'Amérique méridionale, Brésil, Guyanne.* See also *Blatta gigantea.*

limbata Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Mexiko.*

luctuosa Stål. Öfv. Kongl. Vet. Akad. Forhandl. 1855, 351, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXII, ii, 211;—Ib. Bericht, 1855, 91, *Mexiko.*

maderæ Sells, Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. III, 104, *Jamaica.*

marmorata Brunn. Blatt. 378, *St. Domingue.*

mexicana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 17;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 233, *Mexico.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 234, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, commune dans la Cordillière orientale, Tampico, Tuxpan, Cordoba, etc. N. Orleans.*

minor Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 238, *L'Amérique meridionale, le Brésil (Cuba?).*

Sulzeri Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, ii, 348;—Ib. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 239, pl. ii, fig. 39, *Cuba.*—Brunn. Blatt. 380, *Surinam, Cuba.* See also *Blatta Sulzeri.*

Thunbergii Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 246, *Cuba.*

trapezoidea Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 316, *Mexiko.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 240, *Mexique.*—Brunn. Blatt. 374, *Mexique, Cuba.*

varians Serv. Orthopt. 78, *Cuba.*

See also Blatta.

Blatta.

ægyptiaca Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 67, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3, *Jamaica.*—[Polyphaga] ? Westw. Drury, Ins. II, 71, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3, *Jamaica, Egypt.*

Alcarazzas Serv. Orthopt. 90, *Amérique.*

americana Mort. Phil. Trans. XLV, 163, *Carolina.*—Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434, *America.*—Ib. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 687; 13th Ed. I, 687, *America, in Gallia australi.*—Müll. Linn. Natursyst. V, 403, *Westindische Kackerlack.*—Fabr.

Syst. Entom. 271, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 342, *America; nuper incipit in Europa saccharo allata.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 7, *America.*—Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 7, *Der braune amerikanische Kakerlak.*—Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2042, *America, cum saccharo in Europam delata.*—Browne, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 433 (Blatta 2), Index, iii, iv, *America.*—Vill. Linn. Entom. Faun. Suec. I, 428, *America, Gallia australi.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 528, *America; has lately appeared in Europe.*—Latr. Hist. nat. Crust. et Ins. XII, 96, pl. xciv, fig. 1, *Portée de l'Amérique méridionale en Europe.*—Ib. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. 1817, III, 371; Ed. 1829, V, 175; Ed. Disc. Ins. II, 10, pl. lxxvii, figs. 4, 4ᵃ–4ᶠ, *Amérique.*—Ib. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. M'Murtrie, IV, 7, *America.*—Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV. 263; 2ᵉ Ed. IV, 462; 3ᵉ Ed. II, 159, *L'Amérique, et se trouve en Europe.*—Billb. Enum. Ins. 63, *America.*—Serv. Dict. class. d'Hist. nat. II, 342, *Originaire de l'Amérique méridionale, et des Antilles, d'où elle a été importée d'abord dans les contrées chaudes de l'Afrique et de l'Asie et delà dans le reste du monde.*—? Perty. De Ins. in Del. Anim. Artic. 19, *In India occidentali.*—Voigt. Thierreich, V, 353, *Amerika.*—Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—Aud. et Brullé, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 53, *Dans différentes parties des deux continents.*—Wils. Encycl. Brit. 8th Ed. IX, 156;—Ib. Treat. Ins. 190, *South America, Antilles, Asia, Africa, seaport towns of Europe.*—Oken, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1506, *America.*—Lherm. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*—[Kakkerlac] Blanch. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 6, *Univers.*—[Periplaneta] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 339, *Cuba.*—Jones, Nat. Berm. 110, *Bermuda.*

angustata Latr. Humb. et Bonpl. Rec. d'Obs. Zool. I, 146, pl. xv, fig. 9, *Vera Cruz.*—Perty, De Ins. in Del. Anim. Artic. 19, *In domibus urbis Mexicanæ Vera Cruz.*—Zinck. Germ. Mag. d. Entom. I, ii, 109, *Vera Cruz.*

asellus Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridonali, et imprimis e Brasilia.*

atropos [Blabera] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 333, *Havane.*

australasiæ [Periplaneta] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 340, *Cuba, Guatimala.*

bicolor Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, pl. iᵇ, fig. 6, *Saint Domingue.*—Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

biguttata Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

bipustulata Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

bivittata [Phyllodromia] Serv. Orthopt. 108, *Sénégal, Cap-de-Bonne-Espérance, Ile-de-France, Cuba, Perou, etc.*—[Phyllodromia]

Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 346, *Cuba, Pérou, l'île de France, Cap et Sénégal.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 102, *Ceylan, Mexique; dans la Cordillière orientale du Mexique et sur son versant occidental, dans le Mechoacan, Cuba.*

borealis Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166, *America borealis.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 96, pl. i, fig. 13, *L'Amérique du Nord.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika.*

brasiliensis Lherm. Ann. Soc. Entom. de France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*

brunnea Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

buprestoides Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166;—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 116, pl. i, fig. 20, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

Burmeisteri [Phyllodromia] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 345, *Cuba.*

capitata Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 167;—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 114, pl. i, fig. 19, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

cicatricosa [Zetobora] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 336, pl. xii, fig. 5, *Havane.*

cincta Fabr. Mant. Ins. I, 226;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 9, *America.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am.*—Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2044, *America.*—Oliv. Encycl. méth. IV, 318, *Amérique.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *America.*—Billb. Enum. Ins. 163, *Amer.*

cinerea Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

collaris [Holocompsa] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 332, pl. xii, fig. 3, *Cuba, l'île Maurice.*—[Holocompsa] Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, ii, 348;—Ib. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba.*

conspersa Serv. Orthopt. 89, *Cuba.*—[Zetobora] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 339, *Cuba, Brésil.*

convexa Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

cubensis Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 165;—In. [Phyllodromia] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 108, pl. i, figs. 14, 15, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

cylindrica Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

delicatula [Phyllodromia] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 346, *Cuba.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 104, pl, i, fig. 17, *Cuba.*

diaphana FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 11, *in Am. merid. insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom, II, 496, *St. Thomas, Westindien.*—[Hololampra] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 95, *Des Antilles, Saint Thomas.*

discicollis BURM. Handb. d. Entom, II, 498, 1012, *Mexiko.*

domingensis PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 182, pl. i[b], fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

elongata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i[b], fig. 5, *Saint Domingue.*—[Phyllodromia] SERV. Orthopt. 106, *Saint Domingue.*

fumigata GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 335, pl. xii, fig. 4, *Havane.*

germanica AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 55, *Dans toutes les parties du monde.*—GERST. Handb. der Zool. II, 44, *Von Europa aus, über alle Welttheile verbreitet.*

gibba THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 279, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

grossa THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 280, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

gigantea LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 424, *America.*—IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 687, *America, Asia.*—IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 106, *America.*—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 66, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, *Jamaica.*—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 402, *America, Asia.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 271;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 6;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *America, Asia.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2041, *Asia et America.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, pl. exxv, fig. 1, *Toute l'Amérique méridionale, rarement de Cayenne.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 527, *America and Asia.*—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 262; 2e Ed. IV, 462; 3e Ed. II, 159, *L'Amérique méridionale, Cayenne.*—KIRBY and SPENCE, Introd. Entom. 3d Ed. I, 243; 7th Ed. 140, *Asia, Africa, America.*—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*—[Blabera] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 71, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, *Jamaica, America, Asia, Cayenne.*—IB. Introd. Class. Ins. I. 418, *West Indies.*—[Blaberus] DUNC. Introd. Entom. 225, pl. vii, fig. 1, *S. America, West Indian Islands.*

guttata THUNB. Kongl. Vet. Akad. nya Handl. XXXI, 188, *In insula Bartholemi.*

indica PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 227, pl. iie, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue et les Indes orientales.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 40, *Des Indes.*

intercepta BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 497, *Mexiko.*—[Ectobia] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 113, *Mexico.*

kakkerlac DE GEER, Mém. III, 535, pl. xliv, figs. 1–3, *Amérique méridionale.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 315, *Europe et dans*

toute l'Amérique méridionale.—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 181, pl. i[b], fig. 1, *Afrique ; îles de l'Amérique.*

lævigata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii[c], fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.* —SERV. Orthopt. 98, *Cuba, Martinique.*—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 344, *Cuba.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 99, pl. i, fig. 16, *Les Antilles; Cuba, La Martinique, Saint Domingue.*

limbata THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

lineata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii[c], fig. 5, *Amérique méridionale.*

lineolata DALM. Anal. Entom. 87, *In Americæ insulis?*

livida FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 341, *America, Asia.*

maderae OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, *A Madère aux Antilles et dans l'Amérique méridionale.*—HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A, Gen. Blatta, fig. 1, *Madera et Ins. St. Bartholomeæ.*—SERV. Orthopt. 87, *Madère, Ile de France, Saint Domingue.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 5, *Afrique, Amérique, Indes orientales.*—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 338, *Madère, Maurice, Sénégal, Cuba.*—JONES, Nat. Berm. 110 (madarensia!), *Bermuda.*

major PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 182, pl. i[b], fig. 2, *Afrique, îles de l'Amérique.*

mexicana SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 311, *Mexico.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 124, *Mexiko.*

mysteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 167, *Mexico calida.*—IB. [Ectobia] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 110, *Mexique, des terres chaudes de la côte de Véra Cruz.* —GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's.*

nivea LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434; 12th Ed. II, 688; 13th Ed. I, 688, *America.*—DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 66, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *New York.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 272, *Amerika.*—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *In America meridionali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 8, *In Am. insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 8, *Der amerikanische Weissling.*—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 185, tab. xlix, fig. 8, *Amerika.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2042, *In America meridionali.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 316, pl. cxxv, fig. 4, *Cayenne, Surinam, Antilles.*—? BROWNE, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 431 (Cassida, 2) Index, iii, iv, tab. xliii, fig. 13, *Jamaica.*—THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 277, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*—WESTW. Drury, Ins.

II, 70, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *New York, in Am. insulis.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 141, pl. xlvi, fig. 7, *New York.*

oblongata LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 435; 12th Ed. I, 689, *America.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 63, *Die amerikanische längliche Schabe.*

occidentalis FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 225, *America.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 7, *In Am. insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13, Ed. IV, 2041, *America.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 314, *Amérique.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 527, *American islands.*

orientalis LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 434, *America, Oriente.*—In. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 688, *America; hospitatur in Oriente; hodie in Russiæ adjacentibus regionibus frequens; incepit nuperis temporibus Holmiæ 1739 uti dudum in Finlandia.*—In. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. I, 688, *America, hospitatur in Oriente.*—SULZ. Kennz. der Ins. 78, Erkl. 16, tab. vii, fig. 47, *Amerika, Turkei; in den Gegenden Russlands, unlängst sind diese ungebettene Gäste auf ihrer Reise nach Westen, nach Finnland, Schweden, Deutschland und Schwaben gekommen.*— MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 404, *Eigentlich nur aus America herstammen durch die Handlung und Schiffahrt aber nach Asien gekommen.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 272; —IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *America; hospitatur nunc in oriente adjacenteque Europa.*—In. Entom. Syst. II, 9, *America; hospitatur nunc in tota fere Europa.*— GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. VI, 2043, *America; hospitatur in Oriente et Europa, a 200 inde annis in Bohemia, a 1739 in Belgio et antea in Finlandia et Russia.*—VILL. Linn. Entom. Faun. Suec. I, 429, *America; hospitatur in Oriente; hodie in Russiae adjacentibus regionibus frequens; incepit nuperis temporibus Holmiae 1739 uti dudum in Finlandia.*—RŒMER, Gen. Ins. 12, tab. viii, fig. 2, *America, hospitatur in Oriente.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *America; long since naturalized in Europe.* —PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 228, pl. ii*, fig. 3, *Le monde entier.*—LATR. Gen. Crust. et Ins. III, 83, *Europa, Am. bor.*—IB. Cuv. Règne Anim. Ed. 1817, III, 371; Ed. 1829, V, 175; Ed. Disc. Ins. II, 9, pl. lxxvii, figs. 5, 6, *Russie et la Finland; originaire de l'Asie; quelques auteurs la font venir de l'Amérique méridionale.*—LEACH, New Edinb. Encycl. IX, 120; Am. Ed. VIII, 709, *North America, common in Europe.*—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 263; 2e Ed. IV, 463; 3e Ed. II, 159, *Le Levant, toute l'Europe, et l'Amérique septentrionale.*— AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. Ins. IX, 54, *Il n'est pas de partie du monde où il n'ait été transporté.* —HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.* —IB. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 118; Ed. 1852, 128; Ed. 1862, 145, fig. 66, *Maritime towns of the United States.*—OKEN, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1505, *Aus dem Orient; in nordlichen America,*

in ganz Europa.—LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guadeloupe.*—[Kakkerlac] BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 6, *Univers.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 165; 1859, 117, *N. America.*—WALSH. Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. III, 212, *S. Illinois.*

otomia SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 104, *Mexique.*

papillosa THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

parallela HARR. Hitchc.-Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Catal. 56, *Mass.*

pellucens THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali, et imprimis e Brasilia.*

pellucida SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool, 311; —[Ectobia] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 112, *Mexique.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 124, *Mexiko.*

pennsylvanica DE GEER, Mém. III, 537, pl. xliv, fig. 4, *Pensylvanie.* —GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 15, *Die braune pensylvanische Schabe.*—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 348, tab. xliv, fig. 4, *Pennsylvanien.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2046, *Pennsylvania.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 317, *Pennsylvanie.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 531, *Pennsylvania.*—HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 440, *Illinois.*

Petiveriana DUNC. Introd. Entom. 226, pl. vii, fig. 2, *West Indies.*

Poeyi SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164;—[Holclampra] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 94, *Cuba.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

porcellana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 3;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164, *Cuba.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

punctulata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i[b], fig. 8, *Saint Domingue.*

pygmaea PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 183, pl. i[b], fig. 9, *Saint Domingue.* —SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 118, *St. Domingo.*

reflexa THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

rufescens PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, pl. i[b], fig. 7, *Saint Domingue.*

ruficollis FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Ind.*

Servillei LEF. Serv. Orthopt. 91, *Rio Grande.*

sexnotata THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 276, tab. xiv, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*

Sulzerii [Blabera] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 334, *Cuba.*

surinamensis LHERM. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 506, *Guade-*

loupe.—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 342, *Cuba.*

tarasca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 3;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 164;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 95, *Mexique.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko.*

Thunbergii [Monachoda] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 337, pl. xii, fig. 6, *Cuba.*

totonaca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 165, *Mexico calida.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 101, *Mexique (côte du golfe, province de Véra Cruz).*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Theilen Mexiko's.*

translucida SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 311;—[Ectobia] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 113, *Mexique.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 124, *Mexiko.*

tuberculata AUD. et BRULLÉ, Hist. nat. IBS. IX, 52, *De l'Amérique et des Indes.*

venosa SAUSS. Blatt. nov. spec. 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 310;—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy, 106, *Mexique.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 124, *Mexiko.*

virescens THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. X, 278, *Ex America meridionali et imprimis e Brasilia.*—SERV. Orthopt. 101, *Cuba.*—[Panchlora] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 344, *Cuba.*

viridis FABR. Syst. Entom. 272;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 343, *America.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 8, *In Am. insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 15, *Die amerikanische grüne Schabe.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. IV, 2043, *America.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. IV, 316, *L'Amérique méridionale, Cayenne.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 529, *American Islands.*

zapoteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 166, *Mexico calida.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 105, *Les terres chaudes du Mexique; l'isthme de Téhuantepec.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's.*

Brachylabris.

maritima DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 293, *Japan, China, Ostindien, Madagascar, Westafrika und den Südstaeten der nordamerikanischen Union.*

Brachypeplus.

magnus GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 260, pl. xv, figs. 1–4; 1854, 249, pl. xv, figs. 1–4, *Red River of Louisiana.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, II, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Louisiana.*

virescens CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. li, *Mexico.*—GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 261; 1854, 250, *Red River of Louisiana.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Mexiko.*

Bradyporus.

spinulosus SERV. Ann. Sc. nat. XXII, 165, *Des Indes.*

BULLA, see GRYLLUS.
CACERLACA, see PERIPLANETA.
CALAMOPTERA, see ACANTHODIS.

Caloptenus.

bivittatus UHLER, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 238, *Atlantic States, western part of the country, Baltimore.*—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Lake Winnipeg.*—In. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 465, *Mass. Maine, Conn. Maryland, Texas, S. Illinois, Nebraska, Minnesota, Lake Winnipeg.* See also *Acridium bivittatum.*

borealis BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 3;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 223, *Labrador.*

femoratus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 638, *Karolina.*—BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 4;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 224, *Süd Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 47, *Süd Carolina.* See also *Acridium femoratum.*

femur rubrum BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 638, *Pennsylvanien.*—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Red River.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 464, *Massachusetts, Maine, Connecticut, S. Illinois, Minnesota, Nebraska, Red River Settlements.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 374, *Mount Katahdin.*—WALSH, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 497, *New England, Rock Island.* See also *Acridium femur rubrum.*

punctulatus UHLER, Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 465, *Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Maine.*

sanguinipes SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 284, *Amérique méridionale.* See also ACRIDIUM.

Camptonotus.

Scudderi UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 549, *Maryland, Delaware.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore.*

CARDIOPTERA, see MANTIS.

Ceratinoptera.

diaphana BRUNN. Blatt. 76, *Indes occidentales, St. Thomas.*
porcellana BRUNN. Blatt. 79, *Cuba.*

Ceuthophilus.

Agassizii SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 439, *Gulf of Georgia, Washington Territory.*

brevipes SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 434, *Grand Menan.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Grand Menan.*

californianus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 438, *San Francisco, California.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *San Francisco.*

divergens SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 436, *Nebraska.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Nebraska.*

gracilipes SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist, VII, 439, *Southern Illinois, New York, New Jersey.*

lapidicolus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 435, *Maryland, Penn. Georgia.*

latens SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 437, *Illinois.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois.*

maculatus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 434, *Mass. Vermont, Maine, Anticosti.*—PACK. How to collect, 56;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.*

niger SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 437, *Illinois.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois.*

scabripes SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 436, *Alabama.*

stygius SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 438, *Hickman's Cave, Hickman's Landing, Kentucky.*

Uhleri SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 435, *Maryland.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Maryland.*

Cœradodis.

strumaria SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 51, *Amérique méridionale.*

Chloealtis.

conspersa Scudd. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Dog's Head on Lake Winnipeg.*—Ib. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Massachusetts, N. Hampshire, Lake Winnipeg.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.* See also *Locusta conspersa.*

curtipennis Pack. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Me.* See also *Locusta curtipennis.*

punctulata Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Connecticut.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Connecticut.*

viridis Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 455, *Connecticut.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Connecticut.*

See also Locusta.

Chloriphyllum.

Sagrai Burm. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 56, *Cuba.*—Serv. Orthopt. 755, pl. viii, fig. 5, *Cuba.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. VI, ii, 264;—Ib. Bericht, 1839, 48, *Cuba.* See also *Acridium Sagrai.*

See also Acridium.

Chorisoneura.

mysteca Brunn. Blatt. 258, *Mexique.*

Conocephalus.

acuminatus Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 273, *In Indiis et Europa australi.*—Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 149, *Du midi de l'Europe et des Indes suivant Fabricius.*

cinereus Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 273, *Jamaica.*

crepitans Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Texas, Nebraska.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 357;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Texas.*

dissimilis Serv. Orthopt. 518, *Amérique septentrionale.*—Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 446, *Illinois.* See also *Locusta dissimilis.*

ensiger Harr. Trent. Ed. 1841–2, 131; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 163, fig. 79, *Mass.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 227;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—Fitch. Am. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 449, *Massachusetts, Cape Cod, Vermont, Connecticut, Illinois, Minne-*

sota, Nebraska.—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.*—See also *Gryllus ensiger.*

guttatus SERV. Orthopt. 518, *Cuba.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, *Cuba.* See also *Locusta guttata.*

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexico.*

Nieti SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexico.*

obtusus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Georgia.* See also *Locusta obtusa.*

occidentalis SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Haiti.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Haiti.*

robustus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 449, *Cape Cod.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod.*

Sallei SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 207, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexico.*

tricornis THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 278, *In Insula Bartholemi.*

triops THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 272, *In Indiis, ins. Bartholemi, Morocco.*

uncinatus HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 132; Ed. 1862, 164, *N. Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Alabama.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 450, *Alabama.*

See also GRYLLUS and LOCUSTA.

Copiophora.

cornuta SERV. Orthopt. 514, pl. x, fig. 3, *Amérique.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 207, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexico.*

Corydia.

azteca [Holocompsa] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Mexico calida.*—[Holocompsa] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus dem heissen Mexiko.*

collaris [Holocompsa] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 492, *St. Thomas.*
cyanea [Holocompsa] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 492, *St. Thomas.*

Creoxylus.

spinosus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 104, *In Indiis (Fabr. nec in Ind. orient.) Demerara.*

Cryptocercus.

punctulatus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 420, *Virginia, New York, Penn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Virginien und Pennsylvanien.*

Cyphoderris.

monstrosa UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 552, *Oregon.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Oregon Territory.*

Cyphocrana.

angulata SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 61, *Ile Saint Vincent et île de la Guadeloupe.*
reticulata WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 108, *St. Domingo.*

Cyrtophyllus.

concavus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Mass. Conn. New York.*
perspicillatus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 697, *Südkarolina.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Texas.* See also *Locusta perspicillata.*
See also LOCUSTA.

Dactylotum.

bicolor CHARP. Orthop. descr. tab. lii, *Mexico.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Mexico.*

Daihinia.

brevipes GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 257, pl. xv, figs 9–13; 1854, 246, pl. xv. figs. 9–13, *Red River of Louisiana.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 443, *Nebraska.* See also *Phalangopsis brevipes.*
mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 212, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49.

Digitized by Google

robusta GIRARD, Marcy, Expl. Red River, 1853, 257; 1854, 246, *N. Mexico.*
See also PHALANGOPSIS.

Dasyposoma.

punctulata BRUNN. Blatt. 389, *Virginie, New York, Pennsylvanie.*

Decticus.

dorsalis BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 713, *Süd-Karolina.*
pachymerus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 712, *Süd-Karolina.*

Diapherodes.

angulata BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 574, *Westindien.* See also *Phasma angulatum.*
Christopheri WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, pl. xxiii, fig. 4, *St. Christopher.*
gigas WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, *Isles of Saint Vincent and Guadeloupe.* See also *Phasma gigas.*
spinipes GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 34, *In India occidentali (St. Domingo).*
venustula WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 84, *Cuba.* See also *Phasma venustulum.*
See also PHASMA.

Diapheromera.

bivittata HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 119; Ed. 1852, 130; Ed. 1862, 146, *America.*
calcarata WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *Mexico.*
femorata ? HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 119; Ed. 1852, 130; Ed. 1862, 146, fig. 67, *America.*—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 284, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 423, *Mass. N. Hampshire, Illinois, Red River Settlements in British America, Nebraska.* — PACK. How to collect, 55;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 195, *N. England.*
Sayii GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 18, *In America septentrionali.*—FISCH. W. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. X, VI, 13, *Amérique septentrionale.* SERV. Orthopt. 247, *New York.*—WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 20, *Amer. septentr.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.*
Velii WALSH, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. III, 410, *Platte River, Nebraska.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 572, *Illinois.*

Dictyopherus.

guttatus [Romalea] Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 40, *Amérique méridionale.*

reticulatus Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 259, *In America occidentali.*

Diplophyllus, see Phylloptera.

Ectobia.

flavocincta Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 419, *Mass. Western States, Lake Superior.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 355; —Ib. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika.*—Brunn. Blatt. 57, *États occidentaux de l'Amérique du Nord, Lac Supérieur.*

germanica Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 418, *Mass. Vermont, New York, Maryland.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 355;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika.*

lithophila Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 418, *Mass.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 355;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Nord Amerika.*

See also Blatta.

Empusa.

chlorophæa Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 2, pl. iii, fig. 1, *New York.*

fronticornis Serv. Orthopt. 144, *Elle est notée comme des Antilles, mais c'est sans doute par erreur; je ne pense pas qu'il y ait des Empuses en Amérique.*

gongylodes Westw. Drury, Ins. I, 122, pl. l, fig. 2, *Madras (and Philadelphia, sed? Drury) Africa, Asia, E. India.*

hyalina Charp. Orthopt. descr. tab. ii, *In America meridionalis.*

pectinicornis Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 251; 2e Ed. IV, 452; 3e Ed. II, 155, *Jamaique.*— Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 48, *Jamaique.*

pennicornis Westw. Drury, Ins. I, 121, pl. l, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*

spinifrons [Idolomorpha] Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Am. merid.*

Eneoptera, see Gryllus.

Epaphrodita.

musarum Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 52;—Ib. Orthopt. 205, *Saint Domingue.* See also *Mantis musarum.*

See also Mantis.

Ephippigera.

tschivavensis HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 371, pl. x, fig. 3, *Chihuahua.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 270;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah.*

See also GRYLLUS and LOCUSTA.

Epilampra.

brasiliensis BRUNN. Blatt. 169, *Brésil, dans toute l'Amérique du Sud du versant oriental des Andes, île de Cuba, St. Domingue.*

mexicana [Planes] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2; IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 228, *Mexico.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 30, pl. ii, fig. 26, *Terres chaudes du Mexique.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 188, *Mexique.*

Forcinella.

azteca DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 226, *Mexico?*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko.*

Forficesila.

americana SERV. Orthopt. 22, *Saint Domingue, Cuba.*

gigantea SERV. Orthopt. 23, pl. i, fig. 2, *Europe, N. America.*

sûturalis DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 226, *Cordova.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko.*

See also FORFICULA.

Forficula.

affinis [Forficesila] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 330, pl. xii, fig. 2, *Cuba.*—[Forficesila] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 349; —IB. Bericht, 1857, 157, *Cuba.*

albipes FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 224;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 3, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. Ed. 13, IV, 2039, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis.*

americana PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 165, pl. xiv, fig. 1, *Saint Domingue.*

annulata FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*

auricularia JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 166; 1859, 118, *N. America.*

bimaculata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 165, pl. xiv, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 32;—IB. Orthopt. 39, *Saint Domingue.*

bivittata Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 751, *St. Domingo, Portoriko, Columbia.*

californica Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXVI, 85, *California.*

distincta [Forficesila] Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 329, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Cuba.*—[Forficesila] Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 349;—Ib. Bericht, 1857, 157, *Cuba.*

elegans Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Insel St. Johanna in Westindien.*

elongata Fabr. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. ins.*

erythrocephala Fabr. Entom. Syst. II, 4, *In Americæ meridionalis Insulis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 78; Ed. 1810, 78, *Am. m.*

gagathina Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Portoriko.*

gigantea [Lapidura] Fisch. Orthopt. Eur. 52, 65, tab. vi, fig. 1^a-1^f, *In Europâ meridionali, in insula Madera, in Africâ septentrionali, in Asiâ occidentali. In collectione D. Latreille duo specimina ♂ ex Americâ sept. allata adservantur.*

lugubris Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 236, *Cordova.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

minor Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 754, *Europa, Nordamerika.*—Serv. Orthopt. 44, *Europe, Amérique septentrionale.*—Fisch. Orthopt. Eur. 52, 70, tab. vi, fig. 7^a-7^4, *In totâ Europâ, in insulâ Madera, in Americâ septentrionali?*

minuscula Latr. Humb. et Bonpl. Rec. d'Obs. zool. II, 119, pl. xl, figs. 8, 9, *L'Amérique équinoxiale.*

parallela Westw. Guér. Mag. de Zool. VII, Cl. IX, pl. clxxviii;—Ib. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 402, *Mexico.*—Germ. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. I, 319, *Mexico.*

procera Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 753, *Westindische Inseln.*

pulchella Serv. Orthopt. 42, *Amérique septentrionale, Niagara.*

ruficeps Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 755, *Mexiko.*

scabriuscula Serv. Orthopt. 38, *Amérique méridionale.*

taeniata Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 230, *Oaxaca, Mirador, (Mexico).*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 359;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

unidentata Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 165, pl. xiv, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*—Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 33;—Ib. Orthopt. 41, *Saint Domingue.*

Gnathoclita, see Locusta.

Gomphocerus.

clavicornis Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 221, *In Indiis.*

infuscatus Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*

pelidnus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 650, *Pennsylvanien.*
radiatus UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*
viridifasciatus UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*

Gryllacris.

carolinensis GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, I, 276, *Carolina.*

Gryllotalpa.

americana HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—LEIDY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. V, 204, *Newark, Delaware.*

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexico.*

borealis BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 740, *Nordamerika.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 149, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Nantucket, Vermont.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Maryland.* See also *Gryllus borealis.*

brevipennis SERV. Orthopt. 368, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline, Philadelphie, Louisiane.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 120; Ed. 1852, 131; Ed. 1862, 149, fig. 68, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.* See also *Gryllus brevipennis.*

cultriger UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 543, *El Paso.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *El Paso.*

didactyla JOHNST. Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. II, xxiv, *Saint Vincent's.*—KIRBY and SPENCE, Introd. Entom. 7th Ed. 102, *St. Vincent.*—WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 447, *West Indies.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 121; Ed. 1852, 132; Ed. 1862, 149, *West Indies.*—WESTW. Cuv. Anim. Kingd. 560, *West Indies.*

hexadactyla SERV. Orthopt. 307, *Brésil, Guadeloupe.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, pl. xii, fig. 8, *Cuba, Brésil, Guadeloupe.*

longipennis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Maryland.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Arkansas.*

mexicana BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 740, *Alvarado in Mexiko.* See also *Gryllus mexicanus.*

See also GRYLLUS.

Gryllus.

abbreviatus SERV. Orthopt. 336, *Amérique septentrionale.*—BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 74, *Nord America.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*— SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maryland.*

acuminatus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis.* —IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696, *America.*— [Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 130, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *America.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Der amerikanische Spitzwirbel.*— [Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2065, *In America meridionali.*—[Tettigonia] RŒM. Gen. Ins. 13, tab. ix, fig. 1, *America.* — [Tettigonia] STOLL', Répr. de Spectres, Saut. à sabre, 18, 19, pl. viii*, figs. 27–9, *Pennsylvanie.*

ægyptus THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 247, *In insula Bartholemy.*

æqualis SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 307;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 237, *United States.*

agilis [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entnm. Beytr. II, 99, *Der pensylvanische Läufer.*—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2071, *Pennsylvania.*—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania.*—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitche. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576; —IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

americanus DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 128, pl. xlix, fig. 2; II, app. *Virginia, Antigua, New York, Madras, Sierra Leon.*

angustus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod.* —GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*

annulatus HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 195, tab. liii, fig. 4, *Amerika.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2081, *America.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 565, *America.*

annulipes [Phalangopsis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Port au Prince.*

aquilinus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 133, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 431, *Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Der indianische Breitflügel.*

assimilis [Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 87, *Die jamaische Hausgrille.*—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2060, *In insulis Americæ meridionalis oppositis.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 634, *Jamaique.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 544, *Jamaica.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 733, *Mittel und Süd-Amerika* —DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Middel en Zuid-Amerika.*

aztecus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Tellus mexicana.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48.

bicornis [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426;—[Mantis] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 116, *In Indiis.*

bipunctatus DE GEER, Mém. III, 523, pl. xliii, fig. 7, *Pensylvanie.*—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Der pensylvanische Zweypunkt.*—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 340, tab. xliii, fig. 7, *Pennsylvanien.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Am. sept. Pennsylvanie.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Œcanthus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*

bivittatus SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 308;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, II, 237, *Arkansas.*

borealis [Gryllotalpa] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*

brevicornis [Acridium] LINN. Cent. Ins. rar. 15;—[Acridium] IB. Amœn. Acad. VI, 398;—[Acrida] IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 692; 13th Ed. I, 692, *In America septentrionali.*—[Acrida] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 419, *In dem mitternachtlichen America.*—[Acrida] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 45, *Das amerikanische Kurzhorn.*—[Acrida sive Truxalis] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2056, *In America meridionali.*—[Truxalis] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 542, *America.*

brevipennis [Gryllotalpa] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*

cærulescens [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700, *In meridionalibus.*

camellifolius [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 92, *Das amerikanische Kamillenblatt.*—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *America.*—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 548, *America.*

campestris ? KALM, Travels, II, 10;—IB. Pink. Voy. XIII, 506, *New York, Canada.*—IB. Travels, II, 69;—IB. Pink. Voy. XIII, 524, *All parts of N. America where I have been.*—IB. Travels, II, 126;—IB. Pink. Voy. XIII, 542, *New Jersey.*

carinatus [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427; 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Indiis.*—[Bulla] MULL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 421, *Aus Indien.*—[Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 46, *Der indianische Glattschild.*—[Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 12, pl. v[b], fig. 16, *L'Amérique.*

carolinus [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 433; 12th Ed. II, 701; 13th. Ed. I, 701, *America.*—[Mantis] IB. Cent. Ins. rar. 13; —[Mantis] IB. Amœn. Acad. VI, 396, *Carolina.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 443, *Carolina.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 291, *America.*—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 368, *In America boreali.*—IB.

Entom. Syst. II, 58, *America.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 76, *Der karolinische Gelbrand.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2078, *In America boreali.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 562, *America.*—FITCH, Amer. Jonrn. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 140, pl. v, fig. 22; 1859, 97, fig. 22, *United States.*

centurio [Locusta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 78, pl. xli, fig. 3, *Bay of Honduras.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 101, *Der amerikanische Hauptmann.*—[Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 15, pl. vi[b], fig. 19, *Nouvelle Georgie.*

chrysomelas [Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2086, *Pennsylvania.*—TURT. Linn. Syst. Nat. II, 569, *Pennsylvania.*

citrifolius [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429; 12th Ed. II, 695; 13th Ed. I, 695;—[Tettigonia] In. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 125, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 427, *Aus den Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 58, *Das indianische Zitronblatt.*

columbinus THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 399, 425, *In Bartholemi, ins. Americes.*

concavus [Pterophylla] HARR. Hitch. Rep. 582; 2d. Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

corallinus FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*

coriaceus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697.—[Tettigonia] Ib. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 136, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 43, *Indien.*

coronatus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *In Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Die indianische Heuschrekke.*

cristatus [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 431; 12th Ed. II, 699; 13th Ed. I, 699, *America, Arabia, Asia.*—[Locusta] Ib. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 137, *Asia, Africa, America.*—[Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 21, pl. ix[b], fig. 30, *Arabie et L'Amérique.*

crucis [Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2062, *In insula S. Crucis.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Sainte Croix.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 545, *Santa Cruz.*

cubensis SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Cuba.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—Ib. Bericht, 1859-60, 48.

curvicaudus [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 98, *Der pensylvanische Krummschwanz.*—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2071, *In Pennsylvaniæ pratis.*—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania.*—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

cyaneus TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America.*

cyanipes FABR. Syst. Entom. 292, *America.*—In. Spec. Ins. I, 370, *In Americæ meridionalis insulis.*—In. Entom. Syst. II, 60, *America.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 106, *Der amerikanische Blaufuss.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2080, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis.*

dentatus [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 114, *Die indianische Heuschrekke.*

dux [Locusta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 82, pl. xliv, *Bay of Honduras.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 102, *Der amerikanische Fürst.*—FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 362;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 47, *America meridionalis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Am. m.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2074, *In America meridionali.*

elongatus [Tettigonia] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 127, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 429, *Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 59, *Der indianische Langflügel.*

ensiger [Conocephalus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

erythropus [Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2086, *Pennsylvania.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 568, *Pennsylvania.*

fasciatus DE GEER, Mém. III, 522, pl. xliii, fig. 5, *Pensylvanie.*—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Die pensylvanische Grille.*—[Tettigonia] IB. Entom. Beytr. II, 99, *Die pensylvanische Säbelheuschrekke.*—IB. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 339, tab. xliii, fig. 5, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2063;—[Tettigonia] IB. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2072, *Pennsylvania.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547;—[Locusta] IB. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 555, *Pennsylvania.*—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*

fastigiatus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 135, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 62, *Der indianische Langstachel.*

femur rubrum [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 115, *Die pensylvanische Rothhüfte.*

flavicornis THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 406, *China, Indiis et Prom. bon. spei.*

flavipes [Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 545, *St. Thomas Island.*

flavus FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 59, *America.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America.*—THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 232; IX,

395, 410, *In America et in capite bonæ spei vulgaris.*—Ib. Hem. max. cap. 2, *In cap. bonæ spei et in America.*

formosus Say, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—Ib. Entom. of N. Amer Ed. Leconte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River.*

fuliginosus [Acheta] Stoll', Répr. d. Spectres, Grillons, 5, pl. iii*, fig. 10, *L'Amérique.*

fusous Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 235; IX, 421, *Nova Cambria.*

giganteus [Acrida sive Truxalis] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2057, *America.*—[Truxalis] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 542, *America.*

gigas [Mantis] Linn. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 109, *In India orientali et occidentali.*—[Acheta] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 86, *Die amerikanische Riesengrille.*—[Acheta] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2062.—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *America.*—[Acheta] Rem. Gen. Ins. 13, tab. viii, fig. 8, *America.*

gongylodes [Mantis] Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426, *In Indiis.*—Sulz. Kennz. der Ins. Erkl. 20, tab. viii, fig. 56, *Indien.*

gryllodes Pallas, Spic. zool. I, 16, tab. i, fig. 10, *Jamaica.*—[Acheta] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2062.—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *Jamaica.*—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Jamaique.*—[Eneoptera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, 232, *Jamaica? Java, Celebes.*

gryllotalpa [Acheta] Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 428, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis.*—[Acheta] In. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis; in Java.*—[Acheta] Ib. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 123, *Europa, America, Asia.*—[Acheta] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2059, *In Europæ, borealis Americæ et Asiæ, ipsius Javæ cultis.*—[Acheta] Vill. Linn. Entom. Faun. Succ. I, 436, *In Europæ et Americæ borealis herbosis et cultis.*—[Acheta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 544, *Europe and America.*—Oken, Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1528, *In ganz Europa, in Schweden nur bis Schonen; in Nordamerica.*

guadeloupensis [Acheta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *Guadeloupe.*

hæmatopus [Locusta] Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700;—[Locusta] In. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 143, *In Indiis.*—[Locusta] Müll. Linn. Natursyst. V, 439, *Indien.*—Fabr. Syst. Entom. 289;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 365;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 52, *In Indiis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*—[Locusta] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 69, *Der indianische Blutschenkel.*

hirtipes Say, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—Ib. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River.*

hospes [Acheta] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 87, *Der amerikanische Gast.*—[Acheta] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2061, *America.*

—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VI, 636, *Am. sept. en Pennsylvanie.*—[Acheta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 545, *America.*

irroratus [Mantis] Linn. Cent. Ins. rar. 14;—[Mantis] Ib. Amœn. Acad. VI, 397, *Carolina.*

lamellatus [Tettigonia] Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis.*

lamellosus [Tettigonia] Linn. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 128;—[Tettigonia] Ib. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Das indianische Schenkelblatt.*—[Locusta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 550, *America.*

lateralis Fabr. Syst. Entom. 293, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 370, *In Americæ meridionalis insulis.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 60, *America.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 107, *Der amerikanische Seitenpunkt.*—[Locusta] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2080, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America.*

laurifolius Linn. Mus. Adolph. Fred. 83, *(Fol. lauri) America.*—[Tettigonia] In. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] Ib. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 695; 13th Ed. I, 695, *In Indiis, Carolina.*—[Tettigonia] Ib. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 126, *In America meridionali.*—[Tettigonia] Müll. Linn. Natursyst. V, 428, *Carolina, Brasilia, Jamaica.*—[Tettigonia] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 59, *Das karolinische Lorberblatt.*—[Tettigonia] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2063, *America, Nova Hollandia.*—Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Misc. IV, pl. cxv, *America.*—[Locusta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547, *America.*

lineaticeps Stål, Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 314, *California ad San Francisco.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 313;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 41, *California.*

luctuosus Burm. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 74, *Süd Karolina.*—Serv. Orthopt. 335, *Amérique septentrionale.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Californie, Noord-Amerika.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 427, *Mass. Cape Cod, N. Hampshire.*

lunus Fabr. Syst. Entom. 288;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 364;—In. Entom. Syst. II, 47, *In America meridionali.*

maculatus [Ephippiger] Harr. Hitch. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

maxillosus [Tettigonia] Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 93, *Die amerikanische Kinnlade.*—[Tettigonia] Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2064, *In insulis Americæ oppositis.*—[Locusta] Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 549, *America.*

melanopterus [Tettigonia] Linn. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] Ib. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 134, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] Müll. Linn. Natursyst. V,

431, *Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 62, *Der indianische Schwarzflügel.*

membranaceus [Acheta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 81, pl. xlii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras and Muskito Shore.*

mexicanus [Gryllotalpa] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Mexico.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—In. Bericht, 1859–60, 48.

miles [Locusta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 79, pl. xlii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 102, *Der amerikanische Soldat.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2082, *America.*

miliaris [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700, *America.*—[Locusta] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 142, *In Indiis.*—[Locusta] MÜLL, Linn. Natursyst. V, 439, *America.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 288, *America.*—In. Spec. Ins. I, 364, *In America meridionali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 50, *America.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Am.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 69, *Der amerikanische Frieselflügel.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2075, *In America meridionali.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 558, *America.*

minutus [Acheta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 694; 13th Ed. I, 694, *America.*—[Acheta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 424, *America.*—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 53, *Die jamaikanische Grille.*—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2060, *In America meridionali.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *America.*

monstrosus [Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 86, *Der indianische Drachenschwanz.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 633, pl. cxxviii, fig. 15, *Am. mérid.*

morbillosus [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 431, *In Indiis.*

myrtifolius [Locusta] DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 78, pl. xli, fig. 2, *New York.*—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *In America meridionali.*—[Phyllopterus] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 88, pl. xli, fig. 2, *N. York, America.*

neglectus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 428, *Mass. Cape Cod.*—PACK. How to collect, 55;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 195, *Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*

niger SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 428, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—In. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*

niveus DE GEER, Mém. III, 522, pl. xliii, fig. 6, *Pensylvanie.*—[Acheta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 89, *Die pensylvanische Grille.*—In. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 339, tab. xliii, fig. 6, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2063,

Pennsylvania.—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 637, *Am. sept.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547, *Pennsylvania.*—[Œcanthus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 225, *Noord-Amerika.*

nubilus SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 308;—In. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 237, *Arkansas.*

oblongifolius [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 98, *Das pensylvanische Blatt.*—[Pterophyllus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

obscuratus [Tettigonia] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. à sabre, 20, pl. viii[a], fig. 33, *L'Amérique méridionale.*

obscurus FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 194, *America borealis.*

occidentalis THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. IX, 400, 429, *In Americæ meridionalis, insulis Barthelemi.*

ocellatus LINN. Mus. Adolph. Fred. 82, *America.*—[Tettigonia] In. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 429; 12th Ed. II, 696; 13th Ed. I, 696;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 129, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Natursyst. V, 429, *In den Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Das indianische Flügelauge.*

oxycephalus [Tettigonia] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. à sabre, 19, pl. viii[a], figs. 30–2, *Vraisemblement l'Amérique.*

personatus UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 547, *Kansas.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Kansas.*

perspicillatus LINN. Cent. Ins. rar. 15;—[Locusta] IB. Amœn. Acad. VI, 398;—[Locusta] IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 703; 13th Ed. I, 703, *In Indiis.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 446, *Aus den Indien.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 293;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 371, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Ind.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 82, *Der indianische Brillenträger.*—[Tettigonia] IB. Entom. Beytr. II, 93, *Der amerikanische Brillenträger.*—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 548, *America.*

phthisicus [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 425;—[Mantis] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 110, *In Indiis.*

precarius [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426;—[Mantis] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 114, *America, Asia.*

pulicarius BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *Jamaica.*—[Nemobius] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Jamaica.*

pumilus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 732, *St. Jean und St. Thomas.*—[Nemobius] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *St. Jean.*

punctulatus [Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2063.—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 547, *Pennsylvania.*

purpurascens [Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 17, pl. vii[b], fig. 22, *D'Amérique.*

reticularis [Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 551, *Guadeloupe.*

ruber LINN. Mus. Adolph. Fred. 83, *In Indiis.*

rugosus [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697; 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 132, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *In Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 61, *Der indianische Runzelbalg.*

rusticus FABR. Syst. Entom. 292, *America.*—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 370, *In Americæ meridionalis insulis.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 60, *America.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 107, *Der amerikanische Bauer.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2080, *In insulis Americæ meridionali oppositis.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America.*

sanguinipes FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 195, *America borealis.*

serialis THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 241; IX, 399, 424, *In insula Barthelemi.*

serratus [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427.—SULZ. Kennz. der Ins. Erkl. 21, tab. viii, fig. 58, *Indien.*—[Bulla] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 121, *In Indiis.*

serripes FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 236;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 48, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 558, *America and India.*

siccifolius [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 425;—[Mantis] IB. Mus. Ulr. Reg. 111, *In Indiis.*

specularis [Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 93, *Die amerikanische Spiegelträger.*—[Tettigonia] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2064, *America.*—[Locusta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 549, *America.*

spinulosus [Locusta] LINN. Amœn. Acad. VI, 398;—[Locusta] IB. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 703; 13th Ed. I, 703, *In Indiis.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 445, *Aus Indien.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 81, *Der indianische Dornträger.*

squarrosus [Locusta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Saut. de passage, 19, pl. viii[b], fig. 25, *L'Amérique méridionale.*

strumarius [Mantis] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 426, *In Indiis.*

succinctus [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 699; 13th Ed. I, 699, *Java, Carolina.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 436, *Java, Carolina.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 287;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 362;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 46, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*

sulphureus FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 369, *In America boreali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 59, *America.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 82; Ed. 1810, 82, *Am.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2079, *In America boreali.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 563, *America.*

surinamensis FABR. Syst. Entom. 291;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 367;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 57, *In America meridionali.*

talpa OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 633, pl. cxxviii, figs. 10–14, *Europe, Am. sept.*

tartaricus PANZ. Drury, Ins. 200, tab. xlix, fig. 2, *Virginien, Antigua, New York, Madras in Ostindien, so wie auf Sierra Leon in Afrika zu Hause.*

tessellatus [Acheta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2062, *In insula S. Johannæ.*—[Acheta] TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 546, *St. John Island.*

tricolor [Mantis] LINN. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 117, *In Indiis.*

trifasciatus SAY, Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxiv;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, I, 78, pl. xxxiv, *Arkansas River.*

triops [Tettigonia] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 430; 12th Ed. II, 697, 13th Ed. I, 697;—[Tettigonia] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 131, *In Indiis.*—[Tettigonia] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 430, *Aus den Indien.*—[Tettigonia] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 60, *Das indianische Dreyauge.*

tuberculatus [Conocephalus] HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576; —In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

turcicus FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*

unicolor [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 427; 12th Ed. II, 692; 13th Ed. I, 692, *In Indiis.*—[Bulla] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 419, *Aus den Indien.*—[Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 45, *Die indianische Grille.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VI, 635, *Guadeloupe.*

variegatus [Locusta] LINN. Syst. Nat. 10th Ed. I, 432; 12th Ed. II, 700; 13th Ed. I, 700;—[Locusta] IB. Mus. Lud. Ulr. Reg. 144, *America.*—[Locusta] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 441, *America.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 290;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 366; —IB. Entom. Syst. II, 54;—In. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *America.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 72, *Die amerikanische Buntschecke.*—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Entom. 1786, 194, tab. liii, fig. 3, *Amerika.* —[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2076, *America.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 560, *America.*

variolosus [Bulla] LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 693; 13th Ed. I, 693, *In Indiis.*—[Bulla] MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 420, *In Indien.*

vicinus [Platydactylus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 226, *Buenos Ayres, Cuba.*

virens THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 250; IX, 398, 419, *In insula Americes Barthelemi.*

virginianus FABR. Syst. Entom. 291;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 368;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 57, *America borealis.*—[Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 106, *Die virginische Grünader.*—[Locusta] GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2078, *In America boreali.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 562, *N. America.*

viridifasciatus [Locusta] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 115, *Die pensylvanische Grünbinde.*

viridimaculatus [Bulla] GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 84, *Der indianische Grünfleck.*

vitreipennis MARSCH. Annal. Wien. Mus. I, 214, tab. xviii, fig. 6, *Georgia Americes.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. III, ii, 308, *Georgien in Nord-America.*

vorax [Acheta] STOLL', Répr. d. Spectres, Grillons, 8, pl. iv*, figs. 19, 20, *L'Amérique.*—? EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, pl. ix, fig. 1, *New York.*

Hadenœcus.

subterraneus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 441, *Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.*

Hapithus.

agitator UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 546, *Maryland.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore.*

Hapiopus.

angulatus BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 577, *St. Thomas und St. John.*

bispinosus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 87, *America, Brasilia.*

Cytherea WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 86, pl. xviii, fig. 5, *St. Domingo.*

Evadne WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 85, pl. xviii, fig. 6, *St. Domingo.*

jamaicensis WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 86, *India occidentalis, Jamaica.*

Ligia WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 89, pl. xi, figs. 1, 2, *St. Domingo.*

micropterus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 87, *Indiæ occident. insulis St. Thomas et St. John; nec Amboyna.* See also *Phasma micropterum.*

spinipes WESTW. Catal Orthopt. 87, *Ind. occident.* See also *Phasma spinipes.*

See also PHASMA.

HARPAX, see MANTIS.

Heterogamia.

mexicana BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 490, *Mexiko.*

Heteronemia.

mexicana GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 19, *Mexico.*

Hetrodes.

spinulosus FISCH. W. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. 1839, 110, *In Indiis.*

HIPPISCUS, see ŒDIPODA.

Hippopedon.

saltator SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 25;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 323, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Holocompsa.

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 151, *La côte du Mexique; province de Vera Cruz.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 347, *Mexique.* See also *Corydia azteca.*

collaris SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 151, *Antilles et l'île Maurice.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 347, tab. x, fig. 50, *St. Thomas, Brésil, Cuba.* See also *Blatta collaris* and *Corydia collaris.*

cyanea SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 150, *L'île Maurice et Cuba.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 346, *St. Thomas.* See also *Corydia cyanea.*

See also BLATTA and CORYDIA.

HOLOLAMPRA, see BLATTA.

Homorogamia.

mexicana BRUNN. Blatt. 360, tab. xi, fig. 53, *Mexique, Oaxaca.* See also *Polyphaga mexicana.*

See also POLYPHAGA.

Hymenotes.

rhombea WESTW. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. V, 130, *Jamaica.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 358, pl. xii, fig. 11, *Jamaique.* See also *Acridium rhombeum.*

Sagrai WESTW. Mag. Nat. Hist. [n. s.] III, 493, fig. 67[4], on p. 492, *Cuba.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 357, 358, pl. xii, fig. 10, *Cuba.*

See also ACRIDIUM.

Ichthydion.

mexicanum Sauss. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 390, *Mexico calida.* — Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, ii, 406;—Ib. Bericht, 1859–60, 50, *Mexico.*

Idolomorpha, see Empusa.

Ischnoptera.

azteca Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 170, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Mexique, sur la côte du golfe.* — Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's.*—Brunn. Blatt. 141, *Mexique.*

bicolor Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 90, *St. Domingue.* — ? Brunn. Blatt. 139, *St. Domingue.*

borealis Brunn. Blatt. 133, *Amérique du Nord.*

buprestoides Brunn. Blatt. 140, *Cuba.*

consobrina Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova.*

capitata Brunn. Blatt. 140, *Cuba.*

Couloniana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8; — Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *America borealis.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 83, *États unis.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika.*

elongata Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 89, *Les Antilles, St. Domingue.*

lata Brunn. Blatt. 135, *Amérique du Nord ?, St. Domingue.*

mexicana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9; — Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 170, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 86, *Les régions chaudes du Mexique, Tuxtla, Alvarado et Cordova.* —Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den heissen Gegenden Mexiko's.*—Brunn. Blatt. 141, *Mexique.*

Nortoniana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8; — Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *America borealis.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Nord Amerika.*

occidentalis Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 87, *L'Amérique septentrionale, Nouvelle Orleans.*

pennsylvanica Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 84, *États unis.*—Brunn. Blatt. 135, *Columbie, Amérique du Nord, Indiana, Maryland.*

punctulata Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 91, *Saint Domingue.*

rufa Brunn. Blatt. 131, tab. iii, fig. 13, *Brésil, Portorico.*

rufescens Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 91, *Saint Domingue.* — ? Brunn. Blatt. 139, *St. Domingue.*

translucida SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 85, *L'Amérique septentrionale.*

Uhleriana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 169, *Pennsylvania.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 82, *États unis Pennsylvanie.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Pennsylvanien.*

unicolor BRUNN. Blatt. 134, *Massachusetts, Amérique du Nord.*

Kakkerlac.

americana SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 39, *Afrique, Amérique et Europe.*—IB. Orthopt. 68, *Amérique méridionale, les autres parties du monde.*—MACQ. Catal. Mus. Lille, 324, *Amér. mérid.* See also *Blatta americana.*

fuliginosa SERV. Orthopt. 70, *Amérique du Nord.*

orientalis SELLS, Trans. Entom. Soc. Lond. III, 104, *Jamaica.*

See also BLATTA.

Labia.

minor DOUBL. Entom. Mag. V, 279, *Wauborough, New York.*—DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 426, *Europe, Siberien, Amerika, Vereinigten Staaten.*

minuta SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 415, *Mass. Virginia.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mass. Virginien.*

Labidura.

americana DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 319, *In insulis Haiti, Cuba, in Amer. centrali (Costarica, Columbia occidentali, Venezuela).*

gagatina DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 320, *In insula Portorico.*

riparia DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 313, *Mittel und Süd Europa, Madeira, Ost und Süd Afrika, Siberien, Japan, Persien, Ostindien, Neuholland, Westindien und Süd Amerika; (among the special localities given are) Cuba, Mexico.*

See also FORFICULA.

LEPRUS, see ŒDIPODA.
LEUCOPHŒA, see PANCHLORA.
LOBOPHYLLUS, see PHYLLOPTERA.

Loboptera.

indica BRUNN. Blatt. 82, *Indes.*

Locusta.

abortiva [Chloealtis] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, *Mass. N. Hampshire.* — [Chloealtis] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—In. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

acuminata DE GEER, Mém. III, 442, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8, *Indes.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 284, *America.*—In. Spec. Ins. I, 358, *In America meridionali.*—In. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind. Eur.*—OKEN, Lehrb. d. Nat. III, I, 451, *Indien.*

æqualis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—In. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 144; Ed. 1852, 155; Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*

affinis PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 5, *Saint Domingue.*

agilis DE GEER, Mém. III, 457, pl. xl, fig. 3, *Pensylvanie.*—GOEZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 296, tab. xl, fig. 3, *Pennsylvanien.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 130; Ed. 1852, 141; Ed. 1862, 162, *Pennsylvania, Southern States.*—[Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*

annulipes [Rhaphidophorus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo.*

apiculata HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

aquilina DE GEER, Mém. III, 450, pl. xxxviii, fig. 6, pl. xxxix, fig. 1, *Indes.*

camellifolia FABR. Syst. Entom. 283;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 356;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 35;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.* See also *Gryllus camellifolius.*

carolina CAT. Carol. II, 89, pl. lxxxix (caroliniana), *Carolina.*—MORT. Phil. Trans. XLIV, 603 (caroliniana), *Carolina.* — HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—In. Encycl. Amer. VIII, 41, *America.*—In. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 142; Ed. 1852, 153; Ed. 1862, 176, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, pl. lx, fig. 9, *New York.*—PACK. How to collect, 57;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.* See also *Gryllus carolinus* and *Œdipoda carolina.*

centurio [Rutioderes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 88, pl. xli, fig. 3, *Bay of Honduras, America.* See also *Gryllus centurio.*

cerineipennis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

citrifolia FABR. Syst. Entom. 282;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 356;—In. Entom. Syst. II, 33, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Ind.*

conspersa [Chloealtis] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, *Mass.*—[Chloealtis] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*

corallina HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 142; Ed. 1852, 153; Ed. 1862, 176, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, *New York.*—PACK. How to collect, 57;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.*

coriacea FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.* —IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.* —[Acanthodis] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Martinique.*

cornuta BLANCH. Hist. Nat. Ins. III, 26, *Amérique méridionale.*

coronata DE GEER, Mém. III, 448, pl. xxxviii, fig. 5, *Elle doit être venue de l'une des deux Indes, ou bien de l'Afrique.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 285;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*

cubaensis [Rhaphidophorus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, 218, *Cuba.*

curtipennis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56.—[Chloealtis] IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 149; Ed. 1852, 160; Ed. 1862, 184, pl. iii, fig. 1, *Mass.*—[Chloealtis] ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

curvicauda DE GEER, Mém. III, 446, pl. xxxviii, fig. 3, *Pensylvanie.*—GOEZE, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 289, tab. xxxviii, fig. 3, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Phaneroptera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.* See also *Gryllus curvicaudus.*

dissimilis [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*

dorsalis [Ephippigera] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*

dux [Rutioderes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 92, pl. xliv, *Bay of Honduras, Brazil.*—DUNC. Introd. Entom. 257, pl. xv, fig. 2, *Tropical America.* See also *Gryllus dux.*

elongata FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*

eucerata HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 145; Ed. 1852, 156; Ed. 1862, 180, *Mass.*

fasciata DE GEER, Mém. III, 458, pl. xl, fig. 4, *Pensylvanie.*

flavovittata PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Webster Lake.*

fusca [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 189, *Europa media, Tripoli, Java, Porto-Rico, America media.*

glaberrima [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*

glauca [Xiphidium] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*

guttata [Conocephalus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Cuba.*

infuscata [Tragocephala] HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 147; Ed. 1852, 158; Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*

lanceolata Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*

lapidicola [Rhaphidophorus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Cuba.*

latipennis Harr. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 144; Ed. 1852, 155; Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*—Pack. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 374, *Mt. Katahdin.*

laurifolia Fabr. Syst. Entom. 282;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 356, *America, Nova Hollandia.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 34, *America meridionalis, Nova Hollandia.*—In. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Amer. m.*—Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 219, pl. xii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*—[Phylloptera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo.* See also *Gryllus laurifolius.*

leucostoma Kirby, Faun. bor. amer. IV, 250, *N. America, Lat.* 65°. See also *Acridium leucostomum.*

maritima Harr. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 143; Ed. 1852, 154; Ed. 1862, 178, *Sandwich, Mass.*

marmorata Harr. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 145; Ed. 1852, 156; Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*

maxillosa Fabr. Syst. Entom. 284, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 357, *In Americæ insulis.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 37;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.* See also *Gryllus maxillosus.*

melanoptera Fabr. Syst. Entom. 285;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.*—In. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.*

miles [Rutioderes] Westw. Drury, Ins. II, 89, pl. xlii, fig. 2, *Bay of Honduras, America.* See also *Gryllus miles.*

musarum Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 218, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Saint Domingue.*—[Acanthodis] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo.*

myrtifolia Fabr. Syst. Entom. 282, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 356, *In America meridionali.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 34, *America.*

nebulosa Harr. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 146; Ed. 1852, 157; Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*—?Emm. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, pl. ix, fig. 7, *New York, Western Massachusetts.*

nodifrons [Conocephalus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *St. Domingo.*

oblongifolia De Geer, Mém. III, 445, pl. xxxviii, fig. 2, *Pensylvanie.*—Goeze, De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 288, tab. xxxviii, fig. 2, *Pennsylvanien.*—[Phylloptera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*

obtusa [Conocephalus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*

ocellata Fabr. Syst. Entom. 284;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—Ib. Entom.

Syst. II, 39, *In Indiis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*

pachymera [Ephippigera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.*

periscelidis Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*

perspicillata Fabr. Syst. Entom. 283;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 36;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.*—[Acanthodis] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Mexico.*—[Cyrtophyllus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *S. Carolina.* See also *Gryllus perspicillatus.*

radiata Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—[Tragocephala] Ib. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 148; Ed. 1852, 159; Ed. 1862, 183, *Mass. N. Carolina.*

reticulata Fabr. Entom. Syst. II, 40;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Guadeloupe.*

retinervis [Phylloptera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*

scabricollis [Acanthodis] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Martinique.*

septentrionalis [Phaneroptera] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Vereenigde Staaten.*

serrulata Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 218, pl. xii, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue.*—[Polyancistrus] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt, 178, *St. Domingo.*

specularis Fabr. Syst. Entom. 284;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 357;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 38;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.* See also *Gryllus specularis.*

spinulosa Fabr. Spec. Ins. I, 361;—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 44, *In Indiis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 81; Ed. 1810, 81, *Ind.* See also *Gryllus spinulosus.*

sulphurea Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56;—Ib. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 143; Ed. 1852, 154; Ed. 1862, 177, *Mass.*—Emm. Agric. of N. Y. V, 146, *New York.*—Pack. How to collect, 57;—Ib. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.* See also *Gryllus sulphureus.*

talpa [Anastostoma] De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 178, *Mexiko.*

tartarica ? Westw. Drury, Ins. I, 121, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Virginie, Antigua, New York, Madras, Sierra Leone, Tartaria and Africa.*

triops Fabr. Syst. Entom. 285;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 358;—In. Entom. Syst. II, 40, *In Indiis.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *Ind.*

tuberculata Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—In. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—White, Rich. Arc. Search Exp. II, 360, *Borders of Mackenzie and Slave Rivers, Fort Simpson.*

verruculata Kirby, Faun. bor. amer. IV, 250, *N. America, Lat.* 57°. See also *Acridium verruculatum.*

viridifasciata HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 576;—IB. Catal. 56;—[Tragocephala] IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 147; Ed. 1852, 158; Ed. 1862, 182, *Mass.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 451, *Illinois.* See also *Gryllus viridifasciatus.*

vorax [Gnathoclita] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 208, *America.*
——— GOSSE, Can. Nat. 278, *Canada.*
See also ACRIDIUM, GRYLLUS and ŒDIPODA.

Machærocera.

mexicana SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 391, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 406;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 50.

Mantis.

angulata FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 13;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Guadeloupe.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 533, *Guadeloupe.*

angusta GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2055, *Antigua.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 541, *Antigua.*

antillarum [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 1;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *St. Thomas.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *St. Thomas.*

azteca [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 1;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46, *Mexiko.*

bicornis LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis.* See also *Gryllus bicornis.*

bidens FABR. Syst. Entom. 277;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 350;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 22;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Die amerikanische Fangheuschrekke.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, IV, 2051, *America.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 629, *Amérique.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 24, *America.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 79, *Brasilia, Mexico, Antilles.*

bicornis GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Die indianische Fangheuschrekke.*

bifasciata DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 78, *Cuba.*

bispinosa FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 346;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 15;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die amerikanische Fangheuschrekke.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2054, *America.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 633, *Amérique.*—

SHAW and NODDER, Nat. Misc. IX, 1797, pl. cccxxiii, *America.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 534, *America.*

calamus FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 13;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ins. St. Cruc.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 533, *Santa Cruz.*

cancellata FABR. Syst. Entom. 274.—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347, *In Indiis.* —In. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.* GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die indianische Fangheuschrekke.*

carolina LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *Carolina.* —MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 414, *Carolina.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 26, *Die karolinische Fangheuschrekke.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2053, *Carolina.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 632, *Caroline.*—STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 70, pl. xxiv, figs. 91, 92, *Nouvelle Georgie ou Virginie.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540 (carolinæ), *Carolina.*—[Stagmatoptera] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 538, *Nordamerika, Südkarolina.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Tennessee.*—ZIMM. Archiv f. Nat. IX, 390, *Rockingham; N. Carolina.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.* See also *Gryllus carolinus.*

cellularis [Photina] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mexico.*

chlorophæa DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 79, *New York.*—BLANCH, Guér. Mag. de Zool. V, 135, *Watertown, N. York.*

cingulata GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die jamaische Fangheuschrekke.* —DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 89, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Jamaica.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2055, *Jamaica.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 635, *Jamaique.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540, *Jamaica.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 54, *Jamaique.*—WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 99, pl. xlix, fig. 2, *Jamaica.*—[Acontistes] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 542, *Jamaica.*—SERV. Orthopt. 197, *Brésil, Mexique, Antilles.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Jamaica.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 349, *Jamaique, St. Domingue, Cuba.*

conspurcata SERV. Orthopt. 190, *Amérique septentrionale.*

cordata FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 190, *In Indiis.*

cubaensis DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, 75, *Cuba.*

domingensis PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 61, pl. xii, fig. 2, *Saint Domingue.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 348, *Antilles.*

ferox [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 60, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVII, ii, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 46.

ferula FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 12;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Guadeloupe.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 533, *Guadeloupe.*

filiformis FABR. Mant. Ins. I, 227;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 12;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Amer. merid.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2048, *America, India,*

Italia.—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VII, 625, *Amérique méridionale, et dans l'Inde, et peut être dans l'Italie.*

flabellicornis Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 22, *In Indiis.*

fuscata Weber, Obs. Entom. 97, *America.*

fuscifolia [Acanthops] Blanch. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 12, *Cayenne, Am. merid.*

gemmata Stoll', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 71, pl. xxiv, fig. 93, *Nouvelle Georgie ou Virginie.*

gigas Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Der vincentinische Riese.*—Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 89, pl. l, *Island of St. Vincent.* See also *Gryllus gigas.*

gongylodes Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 129, pl. l, fig. 2; II, app. *Madras, Philadelphia.*—Panzer, Drury, Ins. 202, tab. l. fig. 2, *Madras, Virginien.*—Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 21, *In Indiis.* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 291.) See also *Gryllus gongylodes.*

hyalina De Geer, Mém. III, 410, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1, *Amérique.*—Fabr. Syst. Entom. 277;—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 349;—In. Entom. Syst. II, 21;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America.*—Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, 31, *Der amerikanische Glasflügel.*—In. De Geer, Gesch. Ins. III, 266, tab. xxxvii, fig. 1, *America.*—Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2051, *America.* — Stoll', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 60, pl. xx, fig. 75, *Amérique.*—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VII, 629, *Amérique.*—Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 30, *America.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America.*—Billb. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer.*—[Photina] Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mittelamerika.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Centraal Amerika.*

inquinata Serv. Orthopt. 191, *Caroline du Sud.*

irrorata Linn. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 690; 13th Ed. I, 690, *Carolina.*—Müll. Linn. Natursyst. V, 413, *Carolina.*—Fabr. Syst. Entom. 276, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 348, *In America meridionali.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 19, *America.*—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Amer.*—Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 25, *Die karolinische Fangheuschrekke.* — Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2050, *In America meridionali.*—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VII, 628, *Amérique méridionale.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 537, *America.* See also *Gryllus irroratus.*

jamaicensis Drury, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 88, pl. xlix, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*—Goeze, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die jamaische Fangheuschrekke.*—Fabr. Spec. Ins. I, 346;—In. Entom. Syst. II, 15, *Jamaica.*—Gmel. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2054, *Jamaica.*—Oliv. Encycl. méth. VII, 634, *Jamaique.*—Turt. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 534. *Jamaica.*

latipennis [Stagmatoptera] Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 538, *Mexico.*—De Haan, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico.*

limbata HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A. Gen. Mantis, fig. 2, *Mexico.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico.*

linearis DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 130, pl. l, fig. 3; II, app. *Antigua.* —GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 29, *Die antiguaische Fangheuschrekke.*—PANZER, Drury, Ins. 203, tab. l, fig. 3, *Antigua.* —FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.*

luna SERV. Orthopt. 183, *Cordoba.*

marginata PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 62, pl. xii. fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Ind. occ.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 349, *Saint Domingue, Cuba.*

mexicana [Cardioptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Mexico calida.*—[Cardioptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko.*

minuta DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. II, 75, pl. xxxix, fig. 5, *America.* —GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 28, *Die amerikanische Fangheuschrekke.*—FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 350, *In America meridionali.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 24, *Am. merid.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Am. m.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2052, *In America meridionali.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 631, *Amérique méridionale aux environs d'Aurelian.*

musarum PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 111, pl. xiii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*—[Stagmatoptera] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 537, *Angeblich von St. Domingo, aber wahrscheinlich aus Afrika.*—[Harpax] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *St. Domingo.*—[Epaphrodita] GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 347, *Cuba, Martinique.*

oratoria LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 29, *Ubique in zona torrida et temperata.*

pagana GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Orleans.*

parva [Thespis] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 84, pl. xxxix, fig. 5, *America.* —GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2055, *America.* — OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 634, *Amérique.* — TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 540, *America.*

pectinata DRURY, Illustr. Nat. Hist. I, 128, pl. l, fig. 1; II, app. *Jamaica.*

pectinicornis FABR. Spec. Ins. I, 347, *In Indiis, Jamaica.*—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 18;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Jamaica.*—PANZER, Drury, Ins. 201, tab. l, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*—HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 187, tab. l, fig. 2, *Jamaica.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. I, iv, 2053, *In India, Australi, America, Jamaica.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 632, pl. cxxxiii, fig. 3, *Jamaique.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 536, *Jamaica.*

phryganoides SERV. Orthopt. 198, *Amérique septentrionale.*— DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *New York, Cuba.*— IB. Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 80, *Cuba.*

phthisica LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 689; 13th Ed. I, 689, *In Indiis.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 20, *Die indianische Fangheuschrekke.* See also *Gryllus phthiscus.*

precaria LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *Amerika, Africa.*—DE GEER, Mém. III, 407, pl. xxxvi, figs. 4–8, *L'Amérique méridionale et particulièrement à Surinam.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 277;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 349;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 20, *America, Africa.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Am.* —HERBST, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 186, tab. 1, fig. 1, *Amerika.*—GMEL. Linn. Syst. Nat. IV, 2050, *America, Africa.*—OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 628, *Amérique, Afrique, Asie.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 26, *In America* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. Entom. V, 303).—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 250; 2e Ed. IV, 451; 3e Ed. II, 155, *L'Amérique méridionale, l'Afrique.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer. Afr.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 53, *Amérique et Afrique.*—HAHN, Icon. Orthopt. tab. A, Gen. Mantis, fig. 1, *Amerika, Africa.* See also *Gryllus precarius.*

religiosa BROWNE, Nat. Hist. Jamaica, 433, Mantis, 2, Index, iii, iv, *Jamaica.*

reticulata THUNB. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 288, *In Ins. Barthelemi.*

rhombica LATR. Humb. et Bonpl. Rec. d'Obs. Zool. II, 103, pl. xxxix, figs. 2, 3, *L'Amérique équinoxiale.*

siccifolia LINN. Syst. Nat. 13th Ed. I, 689, *In Indiis.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 18, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.* — GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 21, *Das indianische Zitronblatt.* See also *Gryllus siccifolius.*

simulacrum FABR. Entom. Syst. II, 21;—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *America.*—TURT. Syst. Nat. Linn. II, 538, *America.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 28, *In Indiis.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer.*

spinosa FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 14, *In Indiis.* —IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810; 79, *Ind.*— GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 30, *Die indianische Fangheuschrekke.*

strumaria LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis.*—MÜLL. Linn. Natursyst. V, 414, *Aus den Indien.*—FABR. Syst. Entom. 274;—IB. Spec. Ins. I, 347;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 18, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Der indianische Kropfträger.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 26, *In*

Indiis.—LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 250; 2e Ed. IV, 451; 3e Ed. II, 155, *Les Indes.* See also *Gryllus strumarius.*

Sumichrasti [Cardioptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 1;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 126, *Cordova, Mexico calida.*—[Cardioptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311.—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko.*

tolteca [Stigmatoptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Mexico calida.*—[Stigmatoptera] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko.*

tricolor LINN. Syst. Nat. 12th Ed. II, 691; 13th Ed. I, 691, *In Indiis.* —GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 27, *Die indianische Fangheuschrekke.*—FABR. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.* See also *Gryllus tricolor.*

urbana FABR. Syst. Entom. 278;—In. Spec. Ins. I, 350;—IB. Entom. Syst. II, 23, *In Indiis.*—IB. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 79; Ed. 1810, 79, *Ind.*—GOEZE, Entom. Beytr. II, 31, *Die indianische Roststreife.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 27, *In Indiis.*

venusta [Oxypilus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *St. Domingo.*

viridana OLIV. Encycl. méth. VII, 636, *Ternate, Amboine, Bande, côte de Guinée en Afrique et dans l'Amérique espagnole.*

viridimargo [Photina] BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Mexico.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 60, *Mexico.*

See also GRYLLUS.

Meroncidium.

De Geeri STÅL, Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 322, *Insula St. Joseph in sinu Panamensi.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—In. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Insel St. Joseph bei Panama.*

Metriotes.

acuticornis WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 162, *In America æquinoctiali.*

Blanchardi WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 159, *In provincia de Chiquitos.*

Stollii WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 159, *Am. merid.*

Microcentrum.

affiliatum SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 447, *Mass. Maryland, Key West, Florida, Texas, Nebraska.*

retinervis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 446, *North Carolina, District of Columbia.*

thoracicum SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 447, *Tortugas,*

Florida.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Florida.*

Monachidium.

superbum STÅL, Öfv. Kongl. Vet. Akad. Förhandl. 1855, 352, *Honduras.*

Monachoda.

Thunbergii GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba.*—? BRUNN. Blatt. 368, *Ile de Cuba.* See also *Blatta Thunbergii.*

See also BLATTA.

Monastria.

biguttata SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 256, *L'Amérique méridionale. Brésil.*

semialata SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 258, *L'Amérique méridionale.*

similis SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 257, *L'Amérique méridionale.*

Myrmecophila.

——— ? HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 125, *Mass.*—FITCH. 6–9 Rep. 186; —IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XXII, 669, *Mass.*

Nauphoeta.

cinerea SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 204, *Cuba, Ile de France, cosmopolite.*

lævigata BRUNN. Blatt. 285, tab. vii, fig. 33, *Brésil, Ile de Cuba, St. Domingue, Ténériffe, Madère.*

pallida BRUNN. Blatt. 286, *Cuba.*

Necroscia.

Cyllarus WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 155, pl. xiii, fig. 2, pl. xiv, fig. 5, *Jamaica.*

Nemobius.

exiguus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 429, *Missouri, Minnesota.*

fasciatus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 430, *Mass. Indiana, S. Carolina.*

toltecus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48.

vittatus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 430, *Mass. Maine, Connecticut.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 443, *Illinois.* See also *Acheta vittata.*

See also ACHETA and GRYLLUS.

Nyctobora.

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 227, *Mexico calida.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. mov. 66, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 147, *Mexique.*

Œcanthus.

angustipennis FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*

bipunctatus SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 135, *Pennsylvanie.* See also *Gryllus bipunctatus.*

discoloratus FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*

fasciatus FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 96;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 412, *New York.*

fuscipes FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 95;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 411, *New York.*

niveus SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 135, *Pennsylvanie.*—IB. Orthopt. 361, *Amérique septentrionale.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 124; Ed. 1852, 135; Ed. 1862, 154, figs. 71, 72, *Mass.*—FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 86;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 404, *New York.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 431, *Mass. Connecticut.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.* See also *Acheta nivea* and *Gryllus niveus.*

punctulatus FITCH, 3d–5th Rep. 3d Rep. 97;—IB. Trans. N. Y. St. Agric. Soc. XVI, 413, *Southern States.*

See also ACHETA and GRYLLUS.

Œdipoda.

æqualis ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*—SCUDD.

Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Southern shore of Lake Winnipeg.*—Ib. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 470, *Mass. Conn. Minnesota, Red River, British America.*

azteca Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 397, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

carolina Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika.*—Serv. Orthopt. 722, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline, Pennsylvanie.*—[Locusta] Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, ii, 140;—Ib. Bericht, 1846, 76.—Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 176, *Mass.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 468, *Mass. Maine, Connecticut.*—Pack. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 373, *Mattamiscontis, Maine.* See also *Acridium carolinum.*

corallina Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 229;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*

corallipes Hald. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 371, pl. x, fig. 2, *Utah.*—Schaum, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, ii, 271;—Ib. Bericht, 1852, 131, *Utah.*—Taylor, Report Smiths. Inst. 1858, 206, *Salt Lake country.*

costalis Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 473, *Texas.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Texas.*

discoidea Serv. Orthopt. 724, *Brésil, Amérique septentrionale, Georgie, Philadelphie.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *N. Carolina, Southern States.* See also *Acridium discoideum.*

elephas [Leprus] Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 398, *Mexico.*—[Leprus] Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

eucerata Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 230;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 180, *Mass.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass. Connecticut.*

fenestralis Burm. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 54, *Nord Amerika.*—Serv. Orthopt. 726, *Amérique septentrionale.*

haitensis [Sphingonotus] Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 26;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 323, *Haïti.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

latipennis Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 230;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Mass.*—Pack. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 373, *Mattamiscontis, Maine.*

maritima Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 229;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 85, *Mass.*—Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 178, *Sandwich, Mass.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Seashore of Mass. Connecticut.*

marmorata Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 230;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—Uhler, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 179, *Mass.*—Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 27;—Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 397, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317; —IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

musica SERV. Orthopt. 720, *Nouvelle Hollande, Indes, Cap de Bonne Espérance.*

nebulosa ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 181, *Mass.*

obliterata GERM. Burm. Handh. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika.*

ocelote [Hippiscus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 29;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 398, *Mexico.*—[Hippiscus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

pallidipennis BURM. Handh. d. Entom. II, 641, *Mexiko, aus der Gegend bei Zimapan.*

pardalina SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 27;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 324, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

pellucida SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 472, *Mass. Conn. Vermont, Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

phœnicoptera GERM. Burm. Handh. d. Entom. II, 643, *Nordamerika.* —SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 468, *Mass. Maine, Connecticut.* See also *Acridium phœnicopterum.*

rugosa SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *Mass. Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

sordida BURM. Handh. d. Entom. II, 643, *Pennsylvania.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 473, *Mass. Conn. Maine.* See also *Acridium sordidum.*

sulphurea BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Carolina.*— UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 177, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 470, *Mass. Maine, Conn.* See also *Acridium sulphureum.*

Sumichrasti [Sphingonotus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 26;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 324, *Mexico calida.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317; — IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexico.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 28;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 397, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

venusta STÅL. Orthopt. Eug. Resa, 344, *San Francisco, Californiæ.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 47, *San Francisco.*

verruculata SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 287, *Point Wigwam, Lake Winnipeg.* — IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 471, *Mass. New Hampshire, White Mts. of N. Hampshire, Maine, Lake Winnipeg, Saguenay River, Canada East.*

virginiana BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 645, *Nordamerika.* See also *Acridium virginianum.*

xanthoptera GERM. Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 643, *Carolina.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 469, *Mass. Missouri.* See also *Acridium xanthopterum.*

See also ACRIDIUM.

Ommatolampis.

mexicana SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 393, *Mexico frigida, Toluca.*

Yersinii SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 394, *America meridionalis ?*

Opomala.

bivittata SERV. Orthopt. 589, *Amérique septentrionale.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 447, *Illinois.* See also *Acridium bivittatum.*

brachyptera SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 454, *Massachusetts.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

brevipennis THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 451, *Illinois.*

marginicollis SERV. Orthopt. 591, *Amérique septentrionale.* See also *Acridium marginicolle.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 156, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko.*

punctipennis SERV. Orthopt. 590, *Amérique septentrionale.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 447, *Illinois.* See also *Acridium punctipenne.*

varipes SERV. Orthopt. 588, *Amérique septentrionale.* See also *Acridium varipes.*

See also ACRIDIUM.

Orchelimum.

agile SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Maryland, Illinois.*

concinnum SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 452, *Cape Cod.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod.*

glaberrimum SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Conn. Georgia.*

glaucum SERV. Orthopt. 524, *Amérique septentrionale.*

gracile HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 131; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 163, fig. 78, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Be-

richt, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Chamberlain Farm, Maine.*

herbaceum SERV. Orthopt. 524, *Amérique septentrionale.*

longipennis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Texas.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Texas.*

vulgare HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 130; Ed. 1852, 142; Ed. 1862, 162, fig. 77, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 452, *Mass. Conn. Cape Cod.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 357;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Cape Cod.*

Orchesticus.

americanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 201, *America borealis, Tennessee.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Tennessee.*

Orocharis.

saltator UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 545, *Maryland.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 573, *Baltimore.*

OROPHUS, see PHYLLOPTERA.
OXYA, see ACRIDIUM.

Oxycoryphus.

aztecus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 315, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Burkhartianus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Montezuma SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 18;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 316, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

toltecus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 314, *Mexico altior.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

totonacus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 17;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 315; *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

zapotecus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 18;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 316, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Oxyphyma.

Jurinei Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 7;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 157, *America meridionalis ?*

Oxypilus, see Mantis.

Pamphagus.

lateralis Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 260, *In Indiis.*

Panchlora.

antillarum Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Cuba.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 193, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*—Brunn. Blatt. 275, *Cuba.*

azteca Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 198, pl. ii, fig. 31, *Les terres chaudes du Mexique; dans la Cordillière de Cordova.*—Gehst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus dem heissen Mexiko.*

cubensis Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 13;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230;—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 192, *Cuba.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

exoleta Brunn. Blatt. 272, *Brésil, Jamaique, Venezuela, Vera Cruz, Surinam.*

hyalina Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Guatemala.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Guatemala.*—Brunn. Blatt, 275, *Guatemala.*

indica Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 88, *Cosmopolite; Antilles, Cuba, Haiti, États unis et Mexique (Orizaba), Brésil, île de France et Ceylan.*

lactea Brunn. Blatt. 277, *Oaxaca, Mexique.*

Lancadon Sauss. Blatt. nov. 24;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 342;—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 194, pl. ii, fig. 29, *Guatemala.*

maderæ SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 202, *Les Antilles, le Mexique, presque cosmopolite; Brésil, Sénégal, Madère, Indes, probablement originaire de l'Afrique.* See also *Blatta maderæ.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Mexico temperata.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 197, *Les régions tempérées du Mexique; dans les vallées du versant orientale de la Cordillière.*

nivea BRUNN. Blatt. 274, *Cuba, Venezuela.*

Poeyi SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 230, *Cuba.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 194, *Cuba et les terres tempérées du Mexique.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Cuba.*

surinamensis SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 188, *La nouvelle Orleans, les Antilles, l'île de Cuba, à ce quil parait, tous les continents aux Indes orientales et l'île Maurice; dans les serres du Jardin des Plantes à Paris; nous la croyons d'origine asiatique.*—[Leucophæa] BRUNN. Blatt. 278, tab. vii, fig. 32, *Brésil, Cayenne, Martinique, Mexique, Sénégal, Amoy, Java, îles Philippines, Paris.* See also *Blatta surinamensis.*

virescens SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 190, *Les Antilles; versant orientale du Mexique; Cuba et Brésil, Surinam.* See also *Blatta virescens.*

viridis BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 506, *Westindien.*— SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 193, *Les Indes occidentales.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 273, *Amérique méridionale.*

zendala SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 14;—In. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 231, *Guatemala.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 196, pl. ii, fig. 30, *Guatemala, Izabel.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Guatemala.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 276, *Guatemala.*

See also BLATTA.

Paragryllus.

Martinii GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 329, *Pointe-à-Pitre.*—IB. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Point à Pitre.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 138;—In. Bericht, 1846, 74, *Pointe à Pitre.*

Paratropes.

æquatorialis SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 61, *Amérique méridionale; les plâteaux de la République de l'Equateur.*

histrio SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 229, *America borealis.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy.

58, pl. i, fig. 5, *Amérique méridionale.* — BRUNN. Blatt. 152, *Amérique méridionale.*

mexicana BRUNN. Blatt. 151, tab. iv, fig. 15, *Oaxaca, Mexique.*

Paroccanthus.

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 16;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 317, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko.*

Pedies.

virescens SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 157, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Pegasidion.

volitans SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 22; — IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 319, *Mexico orientalis.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Periplaneta.

americana BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 503, *Ursprünglich in wärmeren Amerika, jetzt durch den Handel überall zwischen den Tropen.*—FISCH. Orthopt. Europ. 116, *Hoec species e suo patria genuina h. e. ex Americæ regionibus tepidioribus, cum mercibus, non solum in omnes orbis partes, quæ tropicæ vocanta, advecta est, verum in Europæ quoque urbibus.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 416, *Mass. Indiona, Mexico, Texas.*—GERST. Peters, Handb. d. Zool. Arthr. 45, *Ursprünglich in Mittel und Süd Amerika.*—[Caccrlaca] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 71, *Toutes les contrees du monde, quoique d'origine américoine. Au Mexique, cette espèce est peutêtre la plus commune, et elle habite à toutes les altitudes. Je l'ai prise sur la côte à Tampico et à Tuspan, dons la Cordillière à Mextillon, sur le plâteau à Tesuitlan, etc. J'ai aussi pris nombre d'individus à Cuba et à Haiti. Cette Blotte s'étend dons l'Amérique du Nord jusque près du Canada ; elle a aussi envahi les ports de Mer de l'Europe.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 232, tab. v, fig. 24, *Dans le monde entier.* See also *Blatta americana.*

australasiæ [Cacerlaca] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 72, *L'Amérique. Commune aux Antilles, à Cuba, d'où elle arrive souvent avec des boîtes de cigares. J'ai pris ce kakerlac au Mexique dans le Cordillière orientale, et je possède des individus qui ont été pris au Pérou.* — BRUNN. Blatt. 233, *Ile de Madère, île St. Thomé sur la côte occidentale de l'Afrique et des Indes occidentales, Colombie, Batavia, Padang, Banjermassing, Suède, Belgique.* See also *Blatta australasiæ.*

decorata [Stylopyga] BRUNN. Blatt. 224, *Mexique, Acapulco, Venezuela, Buenos Ayres, côte orientale d'Afrique, Zanzibar, Madagascar, Madras.*

fuliginosa BRUNN. Blatt. 238, *Amérique du Nord.*

mysteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 171, *Mexico temperata.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 77, *Les terres tempérées du Mexique, Oaxaca.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Aus den gemässigten Strichen Mexiko's.*

occidentalis [Stylopyga] SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 318, *Antillæ.*—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 4, *Les Antilles, la Martinique.* — [Stylopyga] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 430;—IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 124, *Antillen.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 571, *W. Indies.*

orientalis GERST. Peters, Handb. d. Zool. II, 45, *Ueber Europa allgemein verbreitet, wohin sie aus Vorderasien eingewandert sein soll; auch in Nord Amerika.*—[Stylopyga] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 73, *Cette espèce a déjà fait invasion aux États unis. J'en ai reçu des individus de New York.*—[Stylopyga] BRUNN. Blatt. 226, *Principalement l'Asie et l'Europe. Elle abonde dans les Indes orientales, ainsi que dans l'Asie mineure, rare sur les côtes de la Méditerranée; également rare en Italie et dans l'Espagne méridionale. Algérie, toute l'Europe centrale, l'Amérique du Nord, Chile, Buenos Ayres, Nouvelle Hollande.*

See also BLATTA.

PETALOPTERA, see PHYLLOPTERA.

Petasodes.

dominica SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 261, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

Pezotettix.

borealis SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Pas on Saskatchewan River, Lake Winnipeg, Anticosti.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 464, *Minnesota, Saskatchewan River, Lake Winnipeg, Anticosti.*—

GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.*

edax SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 11;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 161, *Mexico temperata.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina.*

glacialis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 630, *White Mts. N. Hampshire.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXX, II, 437; — IB. Bericht, 1863–4, 131, *White Mountains.*

longicornis SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 160, *Mexico temperata.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Scudderi UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 555, *Maryland, Southern Illinois.*—DALLAS, Zool. Record, I, 574, *Baltimore.*

septentrionalis SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 10;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Labrador.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Labrador.*

Sumichrasti SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 11;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 160, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Zimmermanni SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 159, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. 1861, 45, *Carolina.*

Phalangopsis.

annulipes SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 167, *Port au Prince.*—IB. Orthopt. 369, *Port au Prince.*—OKEN, Isis, 1835, 174, *Prinzenhaven.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 32, *Port au Prince.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 353, pl. xii, fig. 9, *Cuba.* See also *Gryllus annulipes.*

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 209, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

brevipes [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *River Platte.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika.*

gracilipes [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *Pennsylvania.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, II, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika.*

lapidicola BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 723, *Virginien und Süd Karolina.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 155, *Mass.*

longipes SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 167, *Amérique méridionale.*—IB.

Orthopt. 369, pl. xii, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 722, *Mittel Amerika.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 31, *Amérique méridionale.*

maculata HARR. Treat. Ed. 1852, 137; Ed. 1862, 155, fig. 73, *Mass.*

robustus [Daihinia] HALD. Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sc. II, 346, *N. America.*—SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XVIII, ii, 241;—IB. Bericht, 1851, 137, *Amerika.*

scabripes HALD. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. VI, 364, *Selma, Alabama.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XX, ii, 246;—IB. Bericht, 1853, 58, *Alabama.*

——— THOMPS. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIII, 113, *Mammoth Cave in Kentucky.*—HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 373, *Utah.*

See also GRYLLUS.

Phaneroptera.

alipes WESTW. Arc. Entom. II, 87, pl. lxx, fig. 1, *Colombia, Mexico.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XI, ii, 127;—IB. Bericht, 1844, 63, *Colombien, Mexiko.*

angustifolia HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 129; Ed. 1852, 140; Ed. 1862, 161, fig. 76, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, pl. ix, fig. 2, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America.*—PACK. How to collect, 56;—IB. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1862, 196, *Maine.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.*

curvicauda BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 690, *Carolina.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 159, *Pennsylvanie.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 161, *Middle and Southern States.*—SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 448, *Mass. Conn. Maine, Red River Settlements.* See also *Locusta curvicauda.*

hystrix WESTW. Arc. Entom. II, 88, pl. lxx, fig. 2, *Columbia.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XI, ii, 127;—IB. Bericht, 1844, 63, *Columbien.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 129, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko* (erroneously quoted under the genus Phylloptera).

septentrionalis SERV. Orthopt. 416, *Amérique septentrionale.* See also *Locusta septentrionalis.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 5;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 201, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko.*

See also LOCUSTA.

Phasma.

acuticorne GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 26, *In America æquinoctiali.*

angulatum FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Guadeloupe.*—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*—[Diapherodes] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigoa.*

baculum LATR. Hist. nat. Crust. et Ins. XII, 104, *Antilles.*

bispinosum FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *America.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 58, *Amérique.*

buprestoides STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 68, pl. xxiii, fig. 87, *Nouvelle Georgie ou l'Amérique septentrionale.*—[Anisomorpha] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Caroline, Virginië, Georgië.*

calamus FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Insula St. Croix.*—LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 10, *In Insula St. Croix.*—[Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigoa.*

calcaratum [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Mexico.*

citrifolium LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 17, *In Indiis* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 289).

cornutum GUILD. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. XIV, 137, tab. vii, figs. 1–10, *In Americæ mediæ insularumque oppositarum dumetis.*—SERV. Ferr. Bull. Sc. nat. I, 1824, 296, *Amérique équinoxiale.*—OKEN, Isis, 1829, 1212, *In Americæ mediæ insularumque oppositarum dumetis.*—PENTY, De Ins. in Del. Anim. Art. 19, *In Americæ mediæ, insularumque objacentium dumetis.*—WESTW. Introd. Class. Ins. I, 434, *West Indies.*—[Acanthoderus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigoa.*

cubaense [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Cuba.*

dracunculus LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 16, *In Indiis* (see Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 287).

femoratum [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Pennsylvanië, Tennessee, Zuid-Caroline.*

ferrugineum PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, figs. 6, 7, *États unis d'Amérique, Caroline du Sud, Virginie.*—[Anisomorpha] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Caroline, Virginië, Georgië.*

ferula FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 187, *Guadeloupe.*

filiforme FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 186, *America meridionalis.*—BILLB. Enum. Ins. 63, *Amer.*—OKEN. Allg. Naturg. V, C, 1507, *In Westindien.*

gigas [Diapherodes] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 100, pl. l, *St. Vincent.*

havaniense WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 34, pl. xxii, fig. 7, *In Insula Havannah.*

jamaicense FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *Jamaica.*—STOLL', Répr. des Spectr. Spectres, 15, 17, pl. vi, figs. 20, 21, *Isles Moluques, Ternate, Amboine et Banda; à la côte de Guinée en Afrique et dans l'Amérique espagnole.*—[Platycrana] WESTW. Drury, Ins. II, 99, pl. xlix, fig. 1, *Jamaica.*

laterale LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 15, *In Indiis* (See Charp. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. V, 286).

lineare [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigoa.*

mexicanum [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Mexico.*

micropterum [Haplopus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, 128, *Porto Rico, St. Thomas, St. Jean, St. Croix, Antigoa.*

Ohrtmanni LICHT. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. VI, 17, tab. ii, fig. 1, *In Indiis.*

planulum WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 34, pl. i, fig. 7, *St. Domingo.*

reticulatum STOLL'. Répr. de Spectr. Spectres, 67, pl. xxiii, fig. 85, *Spectre americain.*—PAL. DE BEAUV. Insectes, 166, pl. xiv, fig. 5, *Saint Domingue.*

spinicolle BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 585, *St. Domingo bei Port au Prince.*—DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *St. Domingo.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 352, *Cuba.*

spinipes [Haplopus] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, *St. Domingo.*

spinosum FABR. Suppl. Entom. Syst. 188, *In Indiis.*—SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 58, *Des Indes.*—[Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 102, 134, *St. Domingo.*

striatum [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, *Mexico.*

tridens [Bacteria] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 134, *Mexico.*

venustulum [Diapherodes] DE HAAN, Bijdr. Kenn. Orthopt. 101, 109, *Cuba.*

Phibalosoma.

ploiaria WESTW. Catal. Orthopt. 79, pl. xiii, fig. 4, *In plagis occidentalis Americæ septentrionalis.*

Philobora.

conspersa BRUNN. Blatt. 295, tab. vii, fig. 35, *Cuba, Brésil.*

Phoraspis.

atomaria BLANCH. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 287, pl. x, fig. 2, *Guadeloupe.*—SERV. Orthopt. 126, *Guadeloupe.*—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 144, *Guadaloupe.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 159, *Guadeloupe, Brésil.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 11;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 228, *Mexico*.—IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 143, *Mexique*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 159, *Mexique*.

pantherina BLANCH. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [1] VI, 292, pl. x, fig. 3, *St. Domingo*.—SERV. Orthopt. 127, *Saint Domingue*.—SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 144, *Guadeloupe*.—BRUNN. Blatt. 160, *Saint Domingue*.

PHORTICECA, see ZETOBORA.
PHOTINA, see MANTIS.

Phyllodromia.

adspersicollis BRUNN. Blatt. 107, *Mexique, Rio Janeiro*.

bivittata BRUNN. Blatt. 92, *Cap de Bonne Espérance, Ile de France, Cuba, Pérou, Brésil*. See also *Blatta bivittata*.

borealis BRUNN. Blatt. 101, *Amérique du Nord*.

Burmeisteri GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta Burmeisteri*.

cubensis BRUNN. Blatt. 109, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta cubensis*.

delicatula GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIV, II, 348;—IB. Bericht, 1857, 156, *Cuba*. See also *Blatta delicatula*.

germanica BRUNN. Blatt. 90, tab. ii, fig. 7, *Nouvelle Hollande, Rambodde sur l'île de Ceylon, nord de l'Afrique, Guinée supérieure, Martinique, Chile, Amérique du Nord, l'Europe, Kirguises, Sibérie, Sicile, Algérie*.

punctulata BRUNN. Blatt. 108, *St. Domingue*.

totonaca BRUNN. Blatt. 94, *Mexique*.

vitræa BRUNN. Blatt. 109, tab. ii, fig. 8, *Veracruz, Iles de Fidji*.
See also BLATTA.

Phyllopalpus.

pulchellus UHLER, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 544, *Maryland, New York*.—DALLAS, Zool. Record. I, 573, *Maryland, N. York*.

Phylloptera.

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 203, *Cordova, Mexiko*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko*.

caudata SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 445, *Texas*.

couloniana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 128, *Cuba*.—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Cuba*.

curvicauda HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 129; Ed. 1852, 140; Ed. 1862, 161, *Middle and Southern States.*

huasteca [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

laurifolia SERV. Orthopt. 404, *Martinique, Cap de Bonne Espérance?* —MACQ. Catal. Mus. Lille, 328, *Martinica.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Surinam, Brésil, Martinique, Cuba.* See also *Locusta laurifolia.*

legumen [Lobophyllus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *America.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *America.*

mexicana [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

myrtifolia SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 142, *Amérique.*—? GOSSE, Can. Nat. 278, *Canada.*

oblongifolia BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 693, *Nordamerika.*—HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 128; Ed. 1852, 139; Ed. 1862, 159, fig. 75, *Mass. Penn.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 145, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 154; 1859, 109, *N. America.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 444, *Mass.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.* See also *Locusta oblongifolia.*

otomaria [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

pisifolia [Diplophyllus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 6;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 202, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

retinervis BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 692, *Nordamerika.* See also *Locusta retinervis.*

rhombifolia [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Carolina.*

rotundifolia SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 445, *Mass. Vermont, Conn. Rhode Island, Illinois.*

salicifolia [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Carolina.*

tarasca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 203, *Mechoacan, Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

tessellata [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 4;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 129, *Mexico.*—[Orophus] GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 316;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 7;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.

1859, 203, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

totonaca [Orophus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 204, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

zendala [Petaloptera] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 205, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

See also LOCUSTA.

Phylloscirtus.

elegans GUÉR. Icenogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 333, *Mexique.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 138;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 74, *Mexico.*—GERST. Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 427, *Columbien, Mexico.*

Phymateus.

miliaris SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 278, *Amérique méridionale?*

PLANES, see EPILAMPRA.

Platamodes.

pennsylvanica SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 417, *Indiana, Maryland.*

unicolor SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 417, *Massachusetts.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 355;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 41, *Massachusetts.*

Platycrana.

jamaicensis GRAY, Synops. Phasm. 38, *In India occidentali.* See also *Phasma jamaicensis.*

Stollii BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 532, *Amerika.*

venustula BURM. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 38, *Cuba.*—SERV. Orthopt. 242, *Cuba.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 351, *Cuba.*

viridana SERV. Orthopt. 241, *Amérique?*

See also PHASMA.

Platydactylus.

Saulcyi GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 330, *Martinique.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 139;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 75, *Martinique.*—GUÉR. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 354, *Guadeloupe.*

surinamensis SERV. Orthopt. 365, pl. ix, fig. 1, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 32, *Amérique méridionale.* See also GRYLLUS.

Platyphyllum.

concavum HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 128; Ed. 1852, 139; Ed. 1862, 158, fig. 74, *Mass. Penn.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 227;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*—EMM. Agric. of N. Y. V, 144, pl. ix, fig. 8, *New York.*—JAEG. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 150, tab. v, figs. 23–25; 1859, 105, fig. 23 (on p. 106), 24 (on p. 107), *America.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.*

coriaceum SERV. Orthopt. 446, *Martinique.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 22, *Martinique.*

perspicillatum SERV. Orthopt. 445, *Mexique.*—UHLER, Harr. Treat. Ed. 1862, 158, *N. England.*

Zimmermanni SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 9;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 206, *Carolina meridionalis.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Süd Carolina.*

Platyphyma.

aztecum SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 161, *Mexico temperata.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

mexicanum BRUNN. Orthopt. Stud. 4;—IB. Verhandl. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien, 1861, 224, *Au pied de la nïège sur le volcan d'Orizaba, Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 319;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 47, *Orizaba.*

PLATYZOSTERIA, see POLYZOSTERIA.

Plectoptera.

Poeyi SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 177, *Cuba.*

porcellana SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 176, figs. on pp. 155–157, 164, 175, *Cuba.*

PODISMA, see ACRIDIUM.

Porpedetes.

corallinus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 8;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 158, *Mexico temperata.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat.

XXVIII, II, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Aus dem gemässigten Mexiko.*

Polyancistrus.

serrulatus Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 154;—Ib. Orthopt. 535, *St. Domingue.*—Blanch. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 22, *St. Domingue.*—Charp. Orthopt. descr. tab. l, *St. Domingo.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 298;—Ib. Bericht, 1843, 50, *St. Domingo.*—Ib. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 139;—Ib. Bericht, 1846, 75, *Haiti.*—Guér. Sagra, Hist. nat. de Cuba, 355, *Cuba, St. Domingue.* See also *Locusta serrulata.*

See also Locusta.

Polyphaga.

mexicana [Homœogamia] Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 226, pl. ii, figs. 36, 37, *Mexique; terres chaudes de la Cordillière orientale, Orizaba.*

See also Blatta.

Polyzosteria.

azteca Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 2;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163, *Mexico alta.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 55, *Les terres froides du Mexique, le plâteau.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Hoch Mexiko.*

mexicana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 1;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 163, *Mexico alta.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 54, *Les terres froides du Mexique, le plâteau.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Hoch Mexiko.*—[Platyzosteria] Brunn. Blatt. 216, *Haut Mexique.*

opaca [Platyzosteria] Brunn. Blatt. 216, *Ile de Cuba.*

orientalis Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 54, *Originaire de l'hemisphère oriental s'est répandue dans l'Amérique au Brésil.*

rufovittata [Platyzosteria] Brunn. Blatt. 215, *Oaxaca, Mexique.*

Prisopus.

berosus Westw. Catal. Orthopt. 168, pl. xx, fig. 7, *Litt. occid. Americæ septentrionalis, Panama.*

mexicanus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 63, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 404;—Ib. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexiko.*

Proscratea.

conspersa [Tribonium] Saus. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 15;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 232, *Cuba.*—[Tribonium] Orthopt. Amér. moy. 208, *Cuba; probablement importée du Brésil.*

Psalidophora.

bipunctata Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 419, *Mass.*

brunneipennis Serv. Orthopt. 30, *Amérique boréale, Philadelphie.*—Burm. Germ. Zeitsch. f. Entom. II, 80, *Nord-Amerika.*—Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 418, *In America boreali, Pennsylvania, Virginia.*

parallela Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 227, taf. 1, fig. 3, *Cordova.*—Ib. Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXV, 418, *Mexiko?*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 359;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 45, *Mexiko.*

Lherminieri Serv. Orthopt. 29, *Guadeloupe, Brésil.*

Psalis.

americana Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 35, *Saint Domingue.*

Pterinoxylus.

difformipes Serv. Orthopt. 227, *Amérique méridionale.*—Westw. Catal. Orthopt. 90, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1, *America meridionalis.*

Pterophyllum.

concavum Harr. Encycl. Amer. VIII, 42, *America.*—Gosse, Alab. 182, *Alabama.* See also *Gryllus concavus.*

See also Gryllus.

Pycnoscelus.

obscurus Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 422, *Mass.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 356;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*

Pygidicrana.

Saussurei Dohrn, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIII, 225, taf. 1, fig. 2, *Cordova, Veracruz.*—Ib. Entom. Zeit. Stett. 1863, 63, *Mexico?*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Mexiko.*

Pygirhynchus.

coronatus Serv. Orthopt. 261, *Probablement de l'Amérique méridionale.*—Westw. Catal. Orthopt. 58, *America meridionalis.*

Rhammatocerus, see Stenobothrus.

Rhaphidophora.

Agassizii Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 6;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 11, *Islands in Gulf of Georgia, Washington Territory.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Inseln im Golf von Georgia.*

cavernarum Sauss. Ann. Soc. Entom. France, [iv] I, 492, *La grotte du Mammouth, aux États unis.* —Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 315;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 43, *Mammuth-Höhle.*

gracilipes Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *Pennsylvania.*

lapidicola Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *United States.* See also *Locusta lapidicola.*

maculata Harr. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 126, *Mass.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 227;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 83, *Mass.*—Fitch, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *N. York.*—Pack. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Grand Falls, Maine.*—Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.*

scabripes Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 2;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 7, *Alabama.*

stygia Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 4;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 9, *Hickman's Cave, Kentucky.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Höhle in Kentucky.*

subterranea Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 3;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 8, *Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mammuth-Höhle.*

xanthostoma Scudd. Gen. Rhaph. 7;—Ib. Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. VIII, 12, *Crescent City, California.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Küste des Stillen Oceans.*

See also Locusta.

Rhipipteryx.

mexicanus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 15;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 316, *Mexico calida.*—Gerst. Archiv f, Nat. XXVI, ii, 404;—Ib. Bericht, 1859–60, 48, *Mexico.*

Rhombea.

cicada FELT. Phil. Trans. LIV, 55, pl. vi, *Jamaica.*—WESTW. Mag. Nat. Hist. [n. s.] III, 490, fig. 67[1] (on p. 492), *Jamaica.*

Romalea.

centurio BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 620, *Georgien.*—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida.* See also *Acridium centurio.*

eques BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 620, *Aus Mexico von Zimapan.*—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida.*

gigantea BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 619, *Südkarolina.* See also *Acridium giganteum.*

Marci SERV. Orthopt. 623, *D'une partie de l'Amérique voisine de la Caroline du Sud.*

microptera SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 280, *Amérique septentrionale.*—OKEN, Isis, 1835, 176, *N. America.*—SERV. Orthopt. 622, *Amérique septentrionale, Caroline.*—CHARP. Orthopt. descr. tab. xlix, *America media et septentrionalis.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. X, II, 299;—IB. Bericht, 1843, 51, *Nordamerika.*

miles GERST. Handb. d. Zool. II, 55, *Von Brasilien bis Mexico.*

pedes GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 407;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 51, *Mexico.*—SAUSS. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 392, *Mexico calida.*

See also ACRIDIUM and DICTYOPHORUS.

RUTIODERES, see LOCUSTA.

Schœnobates.

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 12;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 209, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859-60, 49, *Mexiko.*

Spectrum.

baculus LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2e Ed. IV, 456; 3e Ed. II, 157, *Antilles.*

bivittatum SAY, Amer. Entom. III. pl. xxxviii;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, I, 82, pl. xxxviii, *Cumberland Island, Florida.*

calamus LAM. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2e Ed. IV, 456; 3e Ed. II, 156, *L'Isle de Saint Croix d'Amérique.*

femoratum SAY, Exp. Long. II, 297;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed.

LeConte, I, 197, *Falls of Niagara, Missouri River.*—Ib. Amer. Entom. III, pl. xxxvii;—Ib. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. Leconte, I, 83, pl. xxxvii, *Niagara, Missouri, N. Jersey, Mass.*—Harr. Hitchc. Rep. 582; 2d Ed. 576;—Ib. Catal. 56, *Mass.*—Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. III, 80, *In most parts of the United States; abundant in Iowa.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, ii, 138;—Ib. Bericht, 1846, 74.—Hald. Amer. Journ. Sc. [ii] V, 435, *Chihuahua, Santa Fé.*—Emm. Agric. of N. Y. V, 142, pl. vii, figs. 1, 2, *Albany, Western Massachusetts.*—Jaeg. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 173; 1859, 123, *N. America.*—Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.*

ferula Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2e Ed. IV, 455; 3e Ed. II, 156, *Guadeloupe.*

filiforme Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 255; 2e Ed. IV, 455; 3e Ed. II, 156, *Amérique méridionale.*

vittatum Jaeg. N. Amer. Ins. 1854, 173; 1859, 123, *N. America.*

Sphenarium.

mexicanum Saus. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 390, *Mexico calida.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, ii, 407;—Ib. Bericht, 1859–60, 51, *Mexiko.*

purpurascens Charp. Orthopt. descr. tab. xxxi, *Mexico.*—Erichs. Archiv f. Nat. IX, ii, 228;—Ib. Bericht, 1842, 84, *Mexico.*

Sphingonotus, see Œdipoda.

Spongophora.

bipunctata Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 415, *Mass.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

Steirodon.

thoracicum Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 141;—Ib. Orthopt. 402, *Amérique méridionale.*

Stenobothrus.

admirabilis Uhler, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. II, 553, *Maryland.*—Dallas, Zool. Record, I, 574, *Baltimore.*

æqualis Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 459, *Mass. Maine, New York, Minnesota.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 358;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

bilineatus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 460, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358; — IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

curtipennis SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 286, *Red River Settlements.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 456, *Mass. Maine, Conn. Red River Settlements.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

gregarius [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 20;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 318, *St. Thomas, Haiti.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *St. Thomas und Taiti (sic!).*

longipennis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 457, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

maculipennis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 458, *Mass.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

melanopleurus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 456, *Mass. Maine.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

mystecus [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 19;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

occidentalis [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 19;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *Tennessee.*— GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Tennessee.*

propinquans SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 46, *Conn. Minnesota.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

speciosus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 458, *Minnesota.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358; — IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts und Connecticut.*

tepanecus [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 21;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 319, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexico.*

viatorius [Rhammatocerus] SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 20;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 317, *In tota Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Stenopelmatus.

fuscus HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, *Santa Fé, Chihuahua.* — SCHAUM, Archiv f. Nat. XIX, II, 270;—IB. Bericht, 1852, 130, *Utah.*

histrio SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

mexicanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

minor SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

Nieti SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

Sallei SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

Sartorianus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 14;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 211, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

Sumichrasti SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 13;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 210, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 405;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

talpa BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 721, *Von Zimapan in Mexiko.*—HALD. Stansb. Expl. Utah, 372, *Jalapa.*

STIGMATOPTERA, see MANTIS.

Stylopyga.

orientalis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 416, *Mass. New York, Maryland.* See also *Periplaneta orientalis.*

See also PERIPLANETA.

Temnopteryx.

deropeltiformis BRUNN. Blatt. 87, *Amérique du Nord.*

tarasca BRUNN. Blatt. 86, *Mexico.*

virginica BRUNN. Blatt. 86, *Draper's Valley en Virginie.*

Teratodes.

monticollis SERV. Orthopt. 634, *Des Indes.*—BLANCH. Hist. nat. Ins. III, 41, *Amérique méridionale.*

Tettigidea.

lateralis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 477, *Mass. Maine, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Southern Illinois.*

polymorpha SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 477, *Mass. Maine, New Hampshire, Missouri, Conn. Southern Illinois, Alabama.*

TETTIGONIA, see GRYLLUS.

Tettix.

arenosa BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 659, *Südkarolina.* See also *Acridium arenosum.*

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 400, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

bilineata HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

chichimeca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 400, *Mexico calida.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

cristata PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 375, *Grand Falls, Maine.*

cucullata BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 658, *Südkarolina.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 475, *Mass. Missouri.* See also *Acridium cucullatum.*

dorsalis HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New York.*

granulata SCUDD. Can. Nat. VII, 288, *Northern Minnesota.*—IB. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 474, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Minnesota.* See also *Acridium granulatum.*

Harrisii PACK. Rep. Nat. Hist. Maine, 1861, 376, *Fish River Lakes, Maine.*

lateralis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 577;—IB. Catal. 57;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 151; Ed. 1852, 163; Ed. 1862, 187, *Mass.* —ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 30;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 399, *Mexico calida.* — GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

ornata HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 577;—IB. Catal. 57;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841-2, 150; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*—FITCH, Amer. Journ. Agric. and Sc. VI, 146, *New*

York.—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 474, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Vermont, Conn. Missouri, Southern Illinois.*

oxycephala BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 659, *Südkarolina.* See also *Acridium oxycephalum.*

parvipennis HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 583; 2d Ed. 577;—IB. Catal. 57;—IB. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 152; Ed. 1852, 163; Ed. 1862, 187, fig. 82, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

polymorpha BURM. Handb. d. Entom.* II, 659, *Südkarolina.* See also *Acridium polymorphum.*

purpurascens SERV. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 291, *Ile de la Trinité.*

quadrimaculata HARR. Treat. Ed. 1841–2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 186, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

rugosa SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 476, *Northern Florida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Florida.*

sordida HARR. Hitchc. Rep. 2d Ed. 577;—IB. Catal. 57;—IB. Treat. 1841–2, 151; Ed. 1852, 162; Ed. 1862, 187, *Mass.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 231;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 87, *Mass.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 31;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 401, *Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

triangularis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 475, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Massachusetts.*

See also ACRIDIUM.

Theoclytes.

azteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—Bericht, 1859–60, 46, *Mexiko.*

chlorophæa ? SERV. Orthopt. 153, *New York.*

mexicana SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 127, *Cordova, Mexico calida.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 311;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 39, *Mexiko.*

tolteca SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 2;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 61, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, II, 402;—IB. Bericht, 1859–60, 46, *Mexiko.*

Thermastris.

Saussurei DOHRN, Entom. Zeit. Stett. XXIV, 63, *Cordova, Veracruz.*

Thespis.

parva Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 55, *Amérique.* See also *Mantis parva.*

See also Mantis.

Thyreonotus.

dorsalis Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 454, *Mass. Rhode Island, Maryland.*

pachymerus Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 453, *Connecticut, Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.*

Thyrsocera.

cincta Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 499, *Mexiko.*—Sauss. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 125, *Mexico.*—Brunn. Blatt. 122, *Mexique.*

discicollis ? Brunn. Blatt. 123, *Mexique.*

Gueriniana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7; Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 124, *Mexique.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko.*—Brunn. Blatt. 126, *Mexique.*

mexicana Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 6;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 122, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique, Cordova, Tuxtla, Alvarado.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko.*

oblongata Brunn. Blatt. 121, tab. iii, fig. 11, *Surinam, Bahia, Oaxaca.*

Sallei Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 123, *Les parties chaudes du Mexique; de la côte du golfe.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko.*

tolteca Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. III, 7;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1862, 168, *Mexico calida.*—Ib. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 124, pl. i, fig. 21, *Les régions chaudes du Mexique; de Cordova et de la Cordillière orientale; dans les terres chaudes de la province de Mexico à Atlihuayan près Cuautla.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 354;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 40, *Mexiko.*—Brunn. Blatt. 125, *Mexique.*

Tomonotus.

mexicanus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 23;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 321, *Mexico temperata.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Nietanus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 24;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 321, *Mexico.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

otomitus SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 24;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 322, *Mexico orientalis.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

Zimmermanni SAUSS. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 23;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 320, *Carolina.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, II, 317;—IB. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Carolina.*

Tragocephala.

infuscata ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 461, *Mass. Maine, N. Hampshire, Connecticut.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.* See also *Locusta infuscata.*

radiata ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.* See also *Locusta radiata.*

viridifasciata ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. IX, II, 230;—IB. Bericht, 1842, 86, *Mass.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 461, *Mass. Maine, Maryland, Conn.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 358;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 44, *Nord Amerika.* See also *Locusta viridifasciata.*

See also LOCUSTA.

Tridactylus.

apicalis SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. IV, 310;—IB. Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 239, *Southern and Western States.*—BURM. Handb. d. Entom. II, 742, *Südkarolina.*—SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 425, *Alabama, Kentucky.*—THOMAS, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.*

illinoiensis THOMAS, Proc. Entom. Soc. Philad. I, 104;—IB. Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 441, *Illinois.*

minutus SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 425, *Southern Illinois.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Illinois.*

terminalis SCUDD. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 426, *Mass. Maryland, S. Illinois.*—GERST. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, II, 356;—IB. Bericht, 1862, 42, *Massachusetts.*

tibialis GUÉR. Iconogr. Règne Anim. Ins. 336, *Nouvelle Orléans.*—ERICHS. Archiv f. Nat. XIII, II, 139;—IB. Bericht, 1846, 75, *New Orleans.*

TRIBONIUM, see PROSCRATEA.

Tropidischia.

xanthostoma Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 441, *Crescent City, California.*

Tropinotus.

serratus Fisch. Index Orthopt. 16;—Ib. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc. XIX, ii, 481, *Am. mer.*

Truxalis.

brevicornis Fabr. Syst. Entom. 279, *America.*—Ib. Spec. Ins. I, 352, *In America meridionali.*—Ib. Entom. Syst. II, 28;—Ib. Nom. Entom. emend. Ed. 1797, 80; Ed. 1810, 80, *America.*—Illib. Enum. Ins. 64, *Amer.*—Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Peterbs. V, 264, *In India orientali et occidentali.*—Ib. Nov. Act. Upsal. IX, 84, *In India accidentali, America meridionali et Africa.*—Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 607, *Karolina, Brasilien.* See also *Gryllus brevicornis.*

cristatus Macq. Catal. Mus. Lille, 329, *America meridionalis.*

dorsalis Farg. Ferr. Bull. Sc. Nat. XVII, 143, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

giganteus Herbst, Fuessly, Archiv d. Ins. 1786, 191, tab. lii, fig. 6, *Amerika.* See also *Gryllus giganteus.*

nasutus Thunb. Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. V, 264, *In India orientali, Africa, Australi, China, Barthelemi.*—Ib. Nov. Act. Upsal. IX, 85, *In India orientali, Capite bonæ spei, insula Barthelemei et in China.*

notoclorus Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 80, pl. iii, fig. 3, *Saint Domingue.*

obscurus Farg. Ferr. Bull. Sc. Nat. XVII, 143, *Amérique méridionale, Brésil.*

Sumichrasti [Achurum] Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 15;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 313, *Mexico temperata.*—[Achurum] Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 317;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 45, *Mexiko.*

viridulus Pal. de Beauv. Insectes, 81, pl. iii, fig. 4, *Saint Domingue.*

See also Gryllus.

Udeopsylla.

nigra Scudd. Can. Nat. VII, 284;—Ib. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 443, *Minnesota, Red River of the North.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 357;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Red River.*

robusta Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 442, *Nebraska.*

Xiphicera.

emarginata Serv. Orthopt. 612, *Brésil, Amérique septentrionale.*

pygmæa Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. II, 6;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1861, 156, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVIII, ii, 316;—Ib. Bericht, 1861, 44, *Mexiko.*

serripes Lam. Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vert. IV, 244; 2e Ed. IV, 445; 3e Ed. II, 153, *Les Indes.*

Xiphidium.

agile Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 707, *Süd-Karolina.*—Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 445, *Illinois.* See also *Locusta agilis.*

brevipenne Scudd. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—Ib. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maine.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 357;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Massachusetts.*

ensiferum Scudd. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Illinois.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXIX, ii, 357;—Ib. Bericht, 1862, 43, *Illinois.*

fasciatum Serv. Ann. Sc. Nat. XXII, 159, *Pennsylvanie.*—Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 708, *Mittel Amerika.*—? Scudd. Can. Nat. VII, 285, *Red River Settlements, British America.*—Ib. Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. VII, 451, *Mass. Cape Cod, Maine, Rhode Island, Conn. Vermont.*—Thomas, Trans. Ill. St. Agric. Soc. V, 444, *Illinois.*

glaberrimum Burm. Handb. d. Entom. II, 707, *Süd-Karolina.* See also *Locusta glaberrima.*

mexicanum Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 11;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 208, *Mexico.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XXVI, ii, 405;—Ib. Bericht, 1859–60, 49, *Mexiko.*

See also Locusta.

Xya.

apicalis Uhler, Say, Entom. of N. Amer. Ed. LeConte, II, 239, *Southern and Western States.*

mixta Hald. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad. VI, 364, *Fort Gates, Western Texas.*—Gerst. Archiv f. Nat. XX, ii, 245;—Ib. Bericht, 1853, 59, *Texas.*

Xylodus.

adumbratus Sauss. Orthopt. nov. amer. I, 4;—Ib. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1859, 62, *Portorico.*

See also Acanthoderus.

Zetobora.

cicatricosa [Phortiœca] SAUSS. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 213, *Cuba.*—BRUNN. Blatt. 291, *Para, Havane.* See also *Blatta cicatricosa.*

fissicollis BRUNN. Blatt. 292, *Cayenne, Ile de Cuba.*

verrucosa SAUSS. Blatt. nov. 26;—IB. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1864, 344;—[Phortiœca] IB. Orthopt. Amér. moy. 215, *Amérique méridionale.*

See also BLATTA.

Digitized by Google

TABULAR ARRANGEMENT OF THE GENERA.

[It should be stated regarding certain names of genera mentioned below (e. g., Gryllus, Locusta, Acrida, Tettigonia, Achurum and Bulla), that they are either not now used by Orthopterologists, or having been employed by various authors for very different insects, have created great confusion. I have placed them where it seemed most proper.]

GRYLLIDES.

GRYLLINA.
- Phalangopsis.
- Myrmecophila.
- Œcanthus.
- Orocharis.
- Hapithus.
- Phyllopalpus.
- Paroccanthus.
- Phylloscirtus.
- Paragryllus.
- Eneoptera.

GRYLLINA (cont.).
- Platydactylus.
- Nemobius.
- Gryllus.
- Acheta.

GRYLLOTALPINA.
- Gryllotalpa.
- Xya.
- Tridactylus.
- Rhipipteryx.

LOCUSTARIÆ.

(Tettigonia.)

BRADYPORIDÆ.
- Bradyporus.
- Hetrodes.
- Anabrus.
- Cyphoderris.

MECONEMIDÆ.

PHANEROPTERIDÆ.
- Phaneroptera.
- Phylloptera.
- Diplophyllus.
- Lobophyllus.
- Orophus.

PHANEROPTERIDÆ (cont.).
- Microcentrum.
- Steirodon.

PSEUDOPHYLLIDÆ.
- Cyrtophyllus.
- Pterophyllus.
- Platyphyllus.
- Acanthodis.
- Calamoptera.
- Meroncidium.
- Platyphyllum.
- Polyancistrus.

LOCUSTARIÆ (cont.).

CONOCEPHALIDÆ.
- Copiophora.
- Conocephalus.

LOCUSTIDÆ.
- Xiphidium.
- Orchelimum.
- Decticus.
- Thyreonotus.
- Orchesticus.
- Locusta.
- Gryllacris.

STENOPELMATIDÆ.
- Stenopelmatus.
- Anostostoma.
- Gnathoclita.
- Daihinia.
- Udeopsylla.
- Schœnobates.
- Rhaphidophora.
- Ceuthophilus.
- Hadenœcus.
- Camptonotus.
- Tropidischia.

ACRYDII.

PROSCOPIDÆ.

TRUXALIDÆ.
- Acrida.
- Achurum.
- Opsomala.
- Ichthydion.
- Oxyphyma.

CONOPHORI.
- XIPHOCERIDÆ.
  - Xiphocera.
  - Machærocera.
  - Tropidonotus.
  - Romalea.
  - Dictyopherus.
  - Rutioderes.
- PŒCILOCERIDÆ.
  - *Pamphagidæ.*
    - Pamphagus.
    - Dactylotum.
    - Epphippigera.
  - *Phymatidæ.*
    - Phymateus.

MUCRONATI.
- Teratodes.
- Monachidium.
- Ommatolampis.
- Pedies.
- Pœpedetes.
- Acrydium.
- Oxya.

MUCRONATI (cont.).
- Podisma.
- Caloptenus.
- Pezotettix.
- Platyphyma.
- Arcyptera.

MUTICI.
- Brachypeplus.
- Sphenarium.
- Œdipoda.
- Hippiscus.
- Leprus.
- Sphingonotus.
- Tomonotus.
- Tragocephala.
- Chloealtis.
- Pegasidion.
- Gomphocerus.
- Rhammatocerus.
- Stenobothrus.
- Hippopedon.
- Oxycoryphus.

TETRICIDES.
- Chloriphyllum.
- Hymenotes.
- Rhombea.
- Tettix.
- Tettigidea.
- Batrachidea.
- Bulla.

PHASMIDA.

BACILLIDÆ.
- Bacteria.
- Bacunculus.
- Acanthoderus.
- Xylodus.
- Anisomorpha.
- Pygirhynchus.
- Diapheromera.
- Spectrum.

CLADOXERIDÆ.
- Phibalosoma.
- Anophlelepis.

PHASMIDÆ.
- Diapherodes.
- Haplopus.
- Pterinoxylus.
- Creoxylus.
- Cyphocrania.
- Platycrania.
- Metriotes.
- Phasma.
- Necroscia.

PHYLLIDÆ.
- Prisopus.

MANTIDES.

I. BREVICOLLIA.
- Eremophila.
- Oxypilus.

II.—A.
- *a.* MANTIDÆ.
  - Mantis.
  - Photina.
  - Thespis.
  - Cheradodis.
  - Epaphrodita.
  - Stigmatoptera.
  - Cardioptera.

MANTIDÆ (cont.).
- Acontistes.
- Theoclytes.
- *b.* EMPUSIDÆ.
  - Empusa.
  - Idolomorpha.

B.
- *a.* HARPAGIDÆ.
  - *Harpax.
- *b.* ACANTHOPSIDÆ.
  - Acanthops.

BLATTARIÆ.

ECTOBIDÆ.
- Ectobia.
- Anaplecta.
- Plectoptera.
- Hololampra.

PHYLLODROMIDÆ.
- Ceratinoptera.
- Temnopteryx.
- Phyllodromia.
- Thyrsocera.
- Ischnoptera.
- Platamodes.
- Nyctobora.

EPILAMPRIDÆ.
- Paratropa.
- Phoraspis.
- Epilampra.
- Planes.

PERIPLANETIDÆ.
- Polyzosteria.
- Platyzosteria.
- Stylopyga.
- Periplaneta.
- Caccrlaca.
- Kakkerlac.
- Blatta.